Main Estimates

Northwest Territories • 2002-2003

Northwest
Territories

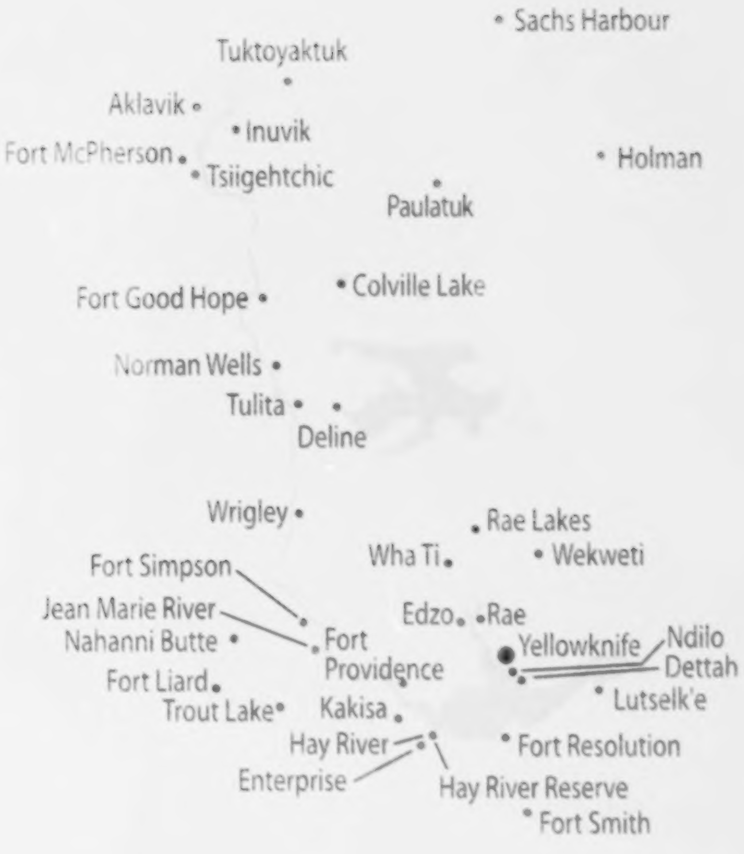
103-04044/

MAIN ESTIMATES 2002 2003

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

5th Session of the 14th Legislative Assembly
February, 2002
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories


Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Paulatuk
Fort Good Hope
Colville Lake
Norman Wells
Tulita
Deline
Wrigley
Rae Lakes
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Fort Simpson
Jean Marie River
Edzo
Rae
Nahanni Butte
Fort Providence
Yellowknife
Ndilo
Dettah
Fort Liard
Lutselk'e
Trout Lake
Kakisa
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Northwest Territories

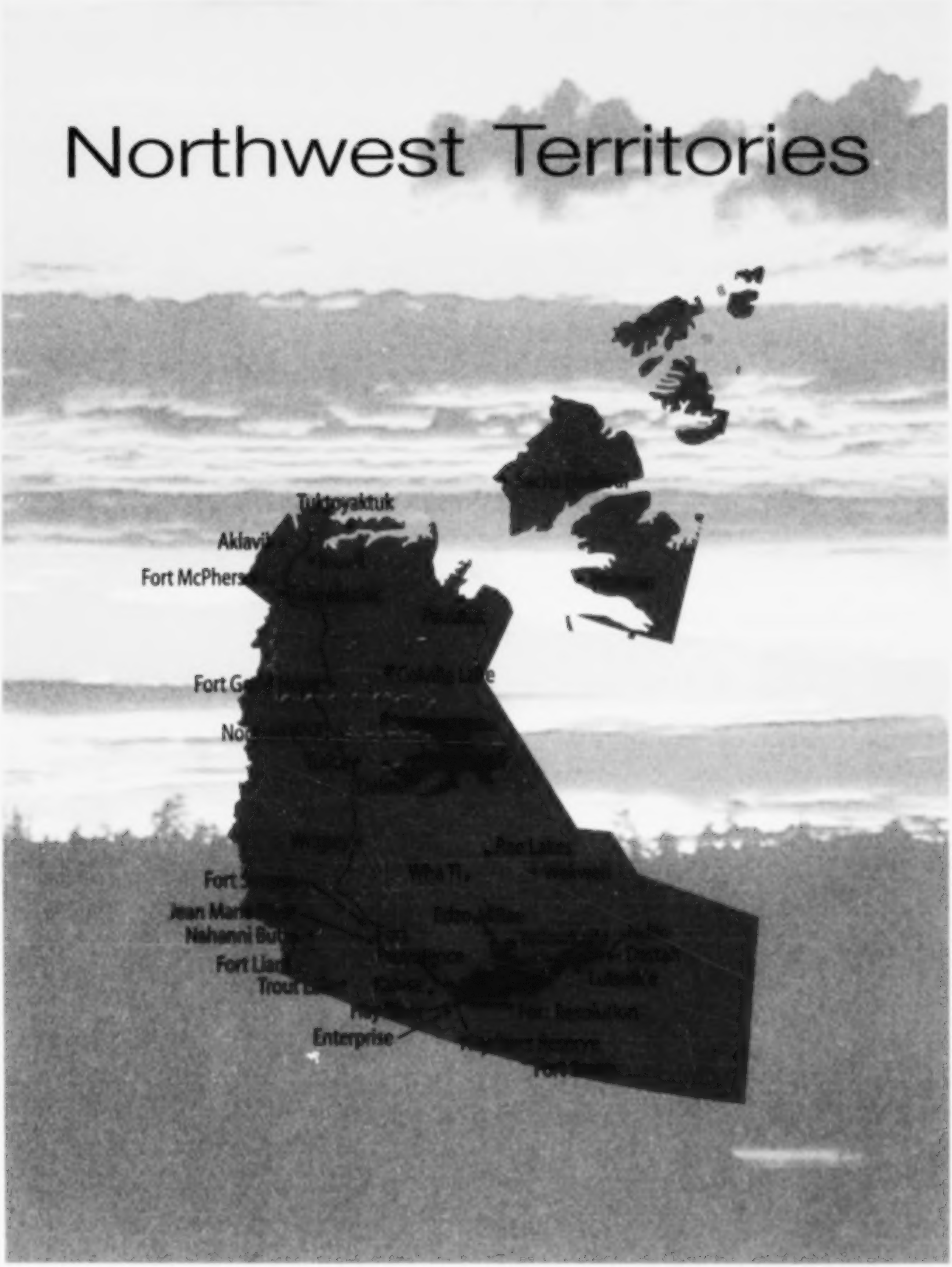

Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavi
Fort McPhers
Colville Lake
Fort G
No
Rae Lakes
Wha Ti
Fort S
Jean Marie
Nahanni Butt
Edzo
Providence
Fort Liar
Trout L
Kakisa
Dettah
Lutselk'e
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction iii
Towards a Better Tomorrow vi

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs viii
Summary of Operations ix
Summary of Revenues x
Summary of Operations Expense by Department xi
Summary of Capital Acquisitions by Department xii
Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization xiii
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position xiv
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity xvi
Summary of Active Positions xvii
Regional Distribution of Active Positions xviii

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Finance 3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 4-1
Public Works and Services 5-1
Health and Social Services 6-1
Justice 7-1
NWT Housing Corporation 8-1
Education, Culture and Employment 9-1
Transportation 10-1
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development 11-1

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisition Plan – Summary CAP-2
Departmental Capital Acquisition Plans CAP-3

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1
Accounting for Tangible Capital Assets C-1

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2002-2003 fiscal year. These Estimates flow from the strategic direction contained in the 14th Legislative Assembly's vision, and priorities, and the 2002-2005 departmental Business Plans. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2002 to March 31, 2003, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals as laid out in the Business Plans.

The 2002-2003 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address, Main Estimates and Business Plans together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations expense and capital investment expenditure for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2003.

In order to assist in the review of these Estimates, the following explanatory notes are provided:

Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets are a significant economic resource of any government body and accordingly play an important role in the delivery of many government programs. Historically, public sector organizations have absorbed the cost of these assets in the fiscal year in which they were acquired. However, new accounting standards issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants' Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) require that the cost to acquire a tangible capital asset be allocated over the useful life of the asset. The term used to commonly describe this allocation is amortization or amortization expense. Implementation of this new accounting treatment will bring public sector organizations closer to the accounting policies that have been utilized by the private sector for many years.

The Government of the Northwest Territories has adopted the new accounting guidelines, for tangible capital assets, effective April 1, 2000. The new policy was first reflected in the 2000-2001 Main Estimates and resulted in authority for capital investment expenditures being requested separate from the appropriation for operating expenses.

Further explanation of the change in accounting policy and details on the asset classifications, are provided in Appendix C.

The 2002-2003 Main Estimates are presented in two separate sections, Estimates of Operations Expense and Estimates of Capital Acquisitions.

Operations Expense

Operations Expense includes only the proposed operating expenditures and amortization expense.

The following detailed information is provided for each department in the Operations Expenses section of the Main Estimates:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Business Plan Overview**: the vision, mission and goals as included in the departmental business plan.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

- **Department Summary**: provides the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. Note that amortization expense is now included as a separate control object.

- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity:

  - **Activity Description**: provides an explanation of the purpose or program delivered for each activity.

  - **Budget Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).

  - **Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization**: see expanation provided below.

  - **Program Delivery Details**: provides the detail of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity.

  - **Grants and Contributions**: the schedule provides details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.

- **Summary of Active Positions by region:** numbers of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.

- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Summary of Estimated Revenues.**

- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed expenditures or financial activities of various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

The implementation of the new tangible capital asset accounting policy required a significant change in the information that is provided in the department and budget summaries. In previous years, these summaries provided estimates for the two categories of expenditures: operations and maintenance, and capital. As stated above, then Main Estimates now has a separate section for detailed Capital Acquisition Plans. The activity summaries, included in the operations expense section of the Main Estimates, will now have a section called Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization which will provide the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.

- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.

- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year plus any projected changes during the year.

- Work-in-Progress. This is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

Capital Acquisitions

This part of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in capital assets during 2002-2003. Included as a supplement to this summary, is each department's five-year Capital Acquisition Plan.

The Capital Acquisition Plans include projected capital investment for a five year period. The capital investment authority is being requested only for the 2002-2003 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those capital projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2002-2003 Estimates. It should be noted that the amount of capital investment planned for 2002-2003 will not usually compare to the cost of capital assets coming into service in 2002-2003, as reported in the activity summaries. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress.

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

The 2002-2005 Business Plans, 2002-2003 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the Budget Address.

TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW

VISION

The 14th Legislative Assembly has adopted *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, which outlines the Assembly's vision for a prosperous future.

To reach our full potential as people of the Northwest Territories, we need to build upon a common vision and work in partnership towards a vibrant, prosperous and unified territory that we can all be proud of. Our vision should reflect our values and should describe the kind of future that we all would like to see - for ourselves, our families and our territory. We propose the following as a vision that all Northerners can share.

1. *A strong, unified and self-reliant Northwest Territories that can take its rightful place in the federation and international community.*
2. *Aboriginal and other Northern leaders working together in support of a common vision and strong sense of identity.*
3. *Strong partnerships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial, and territorial governments.*
4. *Self-reliant, healthy, well-educated individuals, families and communities doing their part in improving the quality of their lives.*
5. *A motivated young generation prepared to take advantage of the opportunities the North has to offer.*
6. *Safety, security and respect for all citizens, with a focus on women, children, elders and persons with disabilities.*
7. *Respect for the diversity of cultures and languages in the NWT.*
8. *Recognition of and respect for both the collective and individual rights of all Northerners.*
9. *Aboriginal people having greater self determination over their social, cultural and political destiny.*
10. *An improved quality of life for Aboriginal peoples.*
11. *Resource development that balances economic benefit, social impacts and environmental preservation and protection.*
12. *Sharing northern benefits between governments, communities and regions.*
13. *A diversified economy, which encourages investment and growth in all sectors.*
14. *Open, honest, transparent and accountable governments at all levels.*

MISSION

The Government of the Northwest Territories will work towards promoting the following four key priorities adopted by the 14th Legislative Assembly in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*:

1. *Self-reliant individuals, families and communities, working with government, toward improving social well-being;*
2. *Better governance through partnerships;*
3. *A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant; and,*
4. *Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.*

TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW (continued)

GOALS

In *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, the 14th Legislative Assembly sets out the four key goals of this Government as follows:

1. *Healthy, educated individuals making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.*

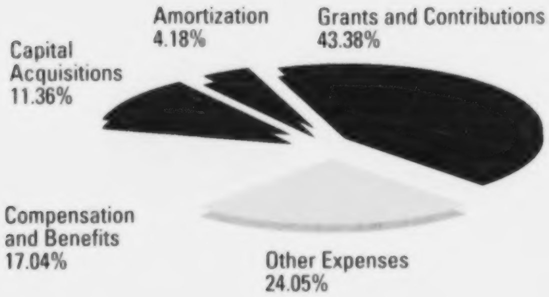
2. *Strong and effective Aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.*

3. *A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities.*

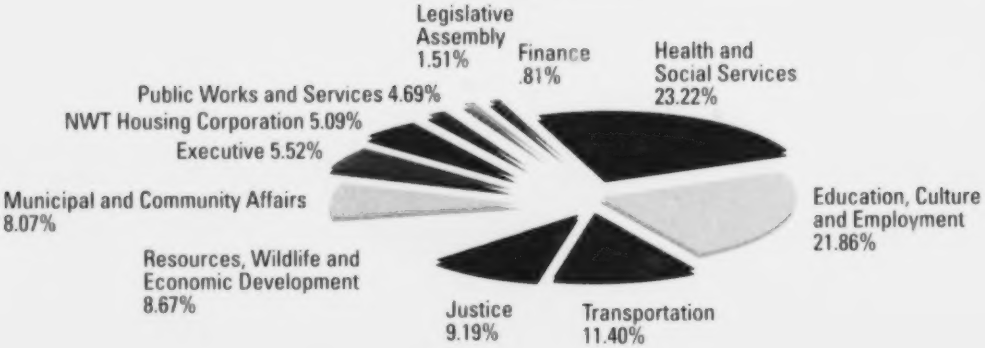
4. *An effective balance between development of our resources, socio-economic impacts, and preservation and protection of our natural environment.*

Where the Dollars will be Spent

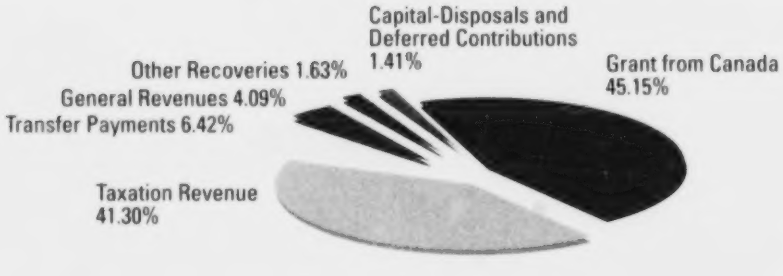
By Expenditure Category



By Department



Where the Dollars Come From



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2003

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
REVENUES	**856,120**	**985,367**	**804,691**	**883,469**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	164,049	161,687	160,062	156,353
Grants and Contributions	417,515	396,460	379,218	360,297
Other Expenses	231,474	225,487	211,744	211,773
Amortization	40,200	38,112	37,801	37,018
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**853,238**	**821,746**	**788,825**	**765,441**
UNADJUSTED OPERATING (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	**2,882**	**163,621**	**15,866**	**118,028**
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REVOLVING FUND - NET EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	(268)
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Regular Operating Requirements	(23,000)	(12,000)	(21,000)	-
Early Childhood Development	-	-	(2,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Regular Operating Activities	8,000	8,000	8,000	-
Additional Forced Savings	-	-	-	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	45,757	45,782	33,113	40,919
Expenditures	(45,757)	(45,782)	(33,113)	(40,919)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**(12,118)**	**159,621**	**866**	**117,760**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**833,246**	**673,625**	**863,761**	**555,865**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**821,128**	**833,246**	**864,627**	**673,625**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**386,579**	**318,246**	**489,518**	**570,956**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**54,953**	**40,855**	**53,142**	**44,525**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	46,501	41,837	54,847	60,351
Corporate Income Tax	263,937	483,253	116,112	102,726
Tobacco Tax	10,229	10,230	10,863	9,954
Fuel Tax	13,809	13,613	15,831	10,834
Payroll Tax	10,107	9,832	10,125	9,409
Property Tax and School Levies	7,278	7,620	8,552	6,993
Insurance Taxes	1,700	1,500	1,500	1,688
	353,561	**567,885**	**217,830**	**201,955**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	17,691	17,111	15,075	16,613
Regulatory Revenues	12,534	11,816	11,876	8,595
Investment Income	4,575	3,712	3,701	7,905
Other General Revenues	187	187	4	1,397
	34,987	**32,826**	**30,656**	**34,510**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	1,396	1,875	1,197	1,766
Service Recoveries	1,011	1,196	1,884	1,391
Program Recoveries	7,893	7,355	6,976	8,128
Commodity Sales	95	88	141	58
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	60	1,159
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	506	446	287	127
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,141
	13,961	**14,020**	**13,545**	**18,770**
CAPITAL				
Gain on Sale of Disposal	100	100	-	-
Deferred Capital Contributions	11,979	11,435	-	12,753
	12,079	**11,535**	**-**	**12,753**
TOTAL REVENUES	**856,120**	**985,367**	**804,691**	**883,469**

Summary of Operations Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	14,047	11,744	11,680	11,867
Executive	52,022	50,595	42,656	41,835
Finance	7,766	9,419	9,419	7,525
Municipal and Community Affairs	70,750	62,122	61,138	59,392
Public Works and Services	41,324	40,414	39,444	39,128
Health and Social Services	199,882	193,936	182,764	181,723
Justice	69,584	68,144	67,122	62,613
NWT Housing Corporation	48,981	46,856	45,556	45,174
Education, Culture and Employment	195,903	187,517	183,354	170,112
Transportation	71,405	71,870	70,140	68,827
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	81,574	79,129	75,552	77,245
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**853,238**	**821,746**	**788,825**	**765,441**

Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	445	-	-	166
Executive	1,105	540	120	789
Finance	-	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	6,718	8,187	4,169	4,138
Public Works and Services	3,850	6,435	1,935	2,377
Health and Social Services	23,606	33,990	19,912	4,753
Justice	18,846	24,010	20,205	1,397
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	14,506	12,644	11,484	9,982
Transportation	38,296	44,465	39,139	20,588
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	1,925	1,716	1,298	1,052
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES	**109,297**	**131,987**	**98,262**	**45,242**

Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,253,406	1,171,088	1,399,522	1,121,966
Accumulated Depreciation	(438,978)	(400,866)	(572,799)	(334,655)
Net Book Value	814,428	770,222	826,723	787,311
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	83,944	82,318	55,593	25,182
Disposals	-	-	-	(2,792)
Amortization	(40,200)	(38,112)	(38,144)	(37,017)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**858,172**	**814,428**	**844,172**	**772,684**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	118,436	92,722	75,757	48,768
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**976,608**	**907,150**	**919,929**	**821,452**

Note:

Capital assets in service includes assets purchased, constructed or acquired by a capital lease.

Assets put into service during the year include multi-year projects commenced in prior years and completed in the current year plus those projects started and completed in the current year.

Capital asset values shown are based on original cost, not current or replacement cost.

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN):				
Operating Activities:				
Operating Surplus (Deficit) for the Year	(12,118)	159,621	866	117,760
Items Not Affecting Cash:				
Provision for Doubtful Accounts	-	-	-	3,299
Deferred Capital Contributions	(11,979)	(11,435)	-	(12,753)
Amortization of Tangible Capital Assets	40,200	38,112	37,801	37,018
	16,103	186,298	38,667	145,324
Changes in Non-cash Assets and Liabilities:				
Due From Canada	(185,000)	256,000	(18,000)	(22,224)
Other Current Assets	18,000	2,000	2,000	1,666
Due from Nunavut	-	-	-	35,313
Other Current Liabilities	3,000	6,000	6,000	3,509
Payment of Equal Pay Settlements	-	-	-	(1,416)
Petroleum Products Operations - Net	-	(355)	(388)	-
Deferred Capital Contributions	3,000	3,000	3,053	2,049
Net Cash Generated By (Used In) Operating Activities	**(144,897)**	**452,943**	**31,332**	**164,221**
Investing Activities:				
Capital Investment Expenditures	(109,297)	(131,987)	(98,262)	(44,836)
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	(12,000)	-	(9,000)	-
Estimated Appropriation Lapses Due to Incomplete Capital Projects	12,000	12,000	12,000	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-	2,792
Decrease (Increase) to Designated Cash/Investments	-	(1,000)	-	(6,539)
Student Loan Advances - Net of Repayment	(2,987)	(3,932)	(2,910)	(2,146)
Advances to the NWT Development Corporation - Net of Repayments	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	417
Repayment of Municipal Loans	500	500	435	697
Net Cash Generated By (Used In) Investing Activities	**(114,784)**	**(127,419)**	**(100,737)**	**(49,615)**

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position
(continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Financing Activities:				
Repayment of LonG-term Capital Lease Obligations	(2,000)	(2,000)	(1,674)	(1,583)
Collections From Highway Trust Fund - Net	-	-	8,000	-
Net Cash Generated By (Used In) Financing Activities	**(2,000)**	**(2,000)**	**6,326**	**(1,583)**
CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**(261,681)**	**323,524**	**(63,079)**	**113,023**
OPENING CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	362,652	39,128	(12,078)	(73,895)
CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) END OF THE YEAR	**100,971**	**362,652**	**(75,157)**	**39,128**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) END OF THE YEAR	100,971	362,652	(75,157)	39,128
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(88,000)	(88,000)	(124,458)	(124,000)
NWT Energy Corporation	(24,000)	(24,000)	(24,000)	(24,000)
NWT Housing Corporation	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(29,000)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	(140,000)	(140,000)	(176,458)	(177,000)
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	(39,029)	222,652	(251,615)	(137,872)
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	160,000	160,000	48,385	123,000

The Total Net Debt does not include long-term debt of $17 million (00/01 - $18 million) attributed to capital leases and $24 million (00/01 - $24 million) of loan guarantees approved for the Secondary Diamond

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

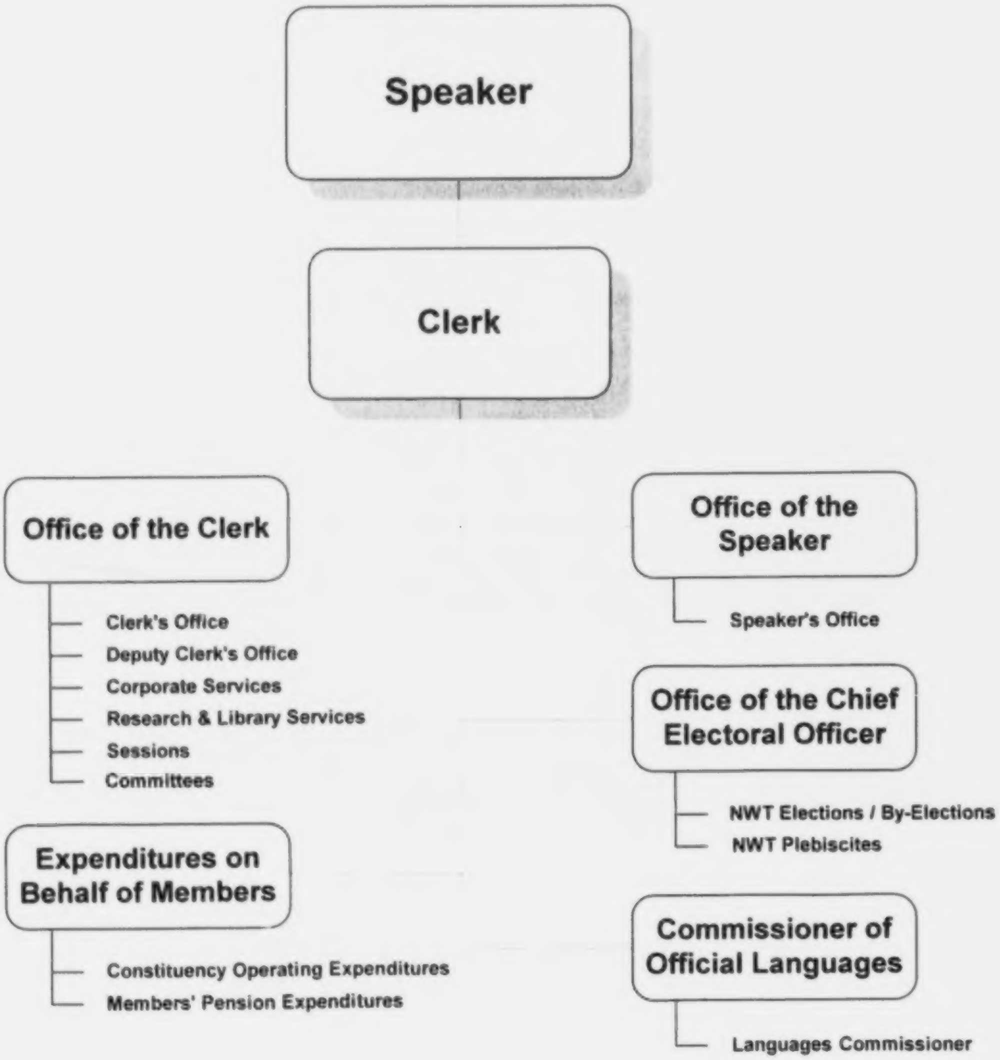
Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

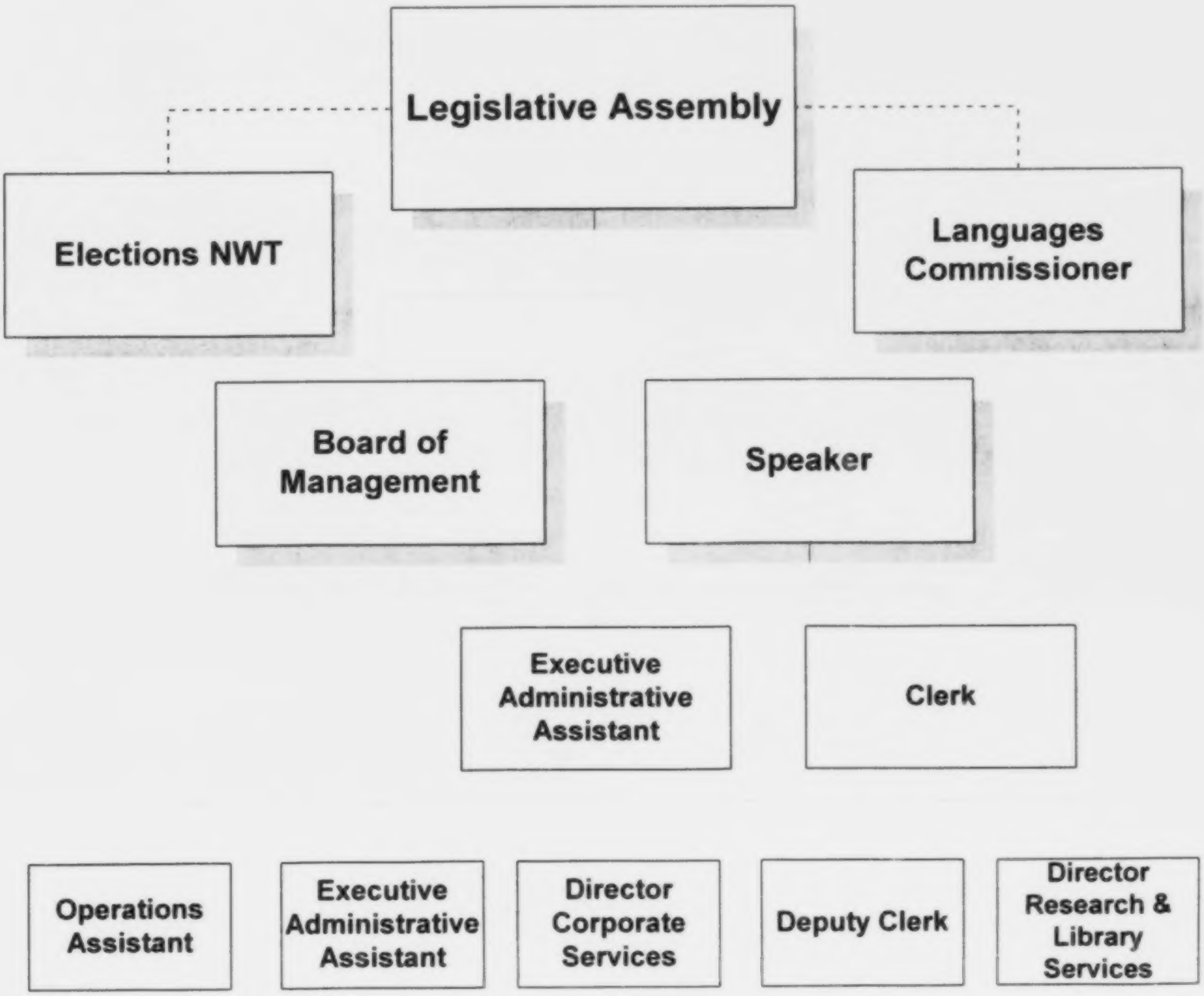
	2002-2003 Main Estimates	2001-2002 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	44	40
Executive	250	247
Finance	34	34
Municipal and Community Affairs	125	123
Public Works and Services	189	184
Health and Social Services	167	154
Justice	425	421
NWT Housing Corporation	102	102
Education, Culture and Employment	178	177
Transportation	355	347
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	465	462
	2,334	**2,291**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Boards of Management (Health and Social Services)	1,086	1,028
Liquor Commission Revolving Fund (Finance)	12	12
Education Councils (Education, Culture and Employment)	1,002	968
Systems and Communications (Public Works and Services)	18	18
Petroleum Products Division (Public Works and Services)	11	11
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,129**	**2,037**
Total Active Positions	**4,463**	**4,328**

Active Positions by Region

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1,487	1,452
Indeterminate part time	62	53
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	61	65
	1,610	1,570
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	356	337
Indeterminate part time	363	331
Seasonal	18	21
Casual	12	12
	749	701
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	506	491
Indeterminate part time	336	332
Seasonal	32	29
Casual	12	12
	886	864
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	214	199
Indeterminate part time	96	94
Seasonal	44	44
Casual	44	44
	398	381
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	478	466
Indeterminate part time	297	295
Seasonal	34	40
Casual	11	11
	820	812
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	3,041	2,945
Indeterminate part time	1,154	1,105
Seasonal	128	134
Casual	140	144
	4,463	**4,328**

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research & Library Services
Sessions
Committees
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Constituency Operating Expenditures
Members' Pension Expenditures
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
NWT Elections / By-Elections
NWT Plebiscites
Commissioner of Official Languages
Languages Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Languages Commissioner
Board of Management
Speaker
Executive Administrative Assistant
Clerk
Operations Assistant
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Director Research & Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can, effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The Office of the Legislative Assembly supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively in their roles as legislators, as representatives of their constituents, within prescribed parliamentary functions, and in a wide array of other duties.

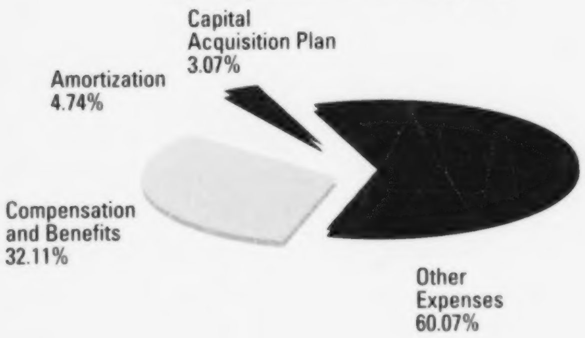
GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

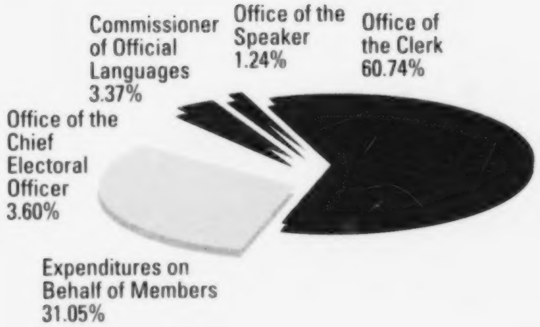
- Legislative Assembly staff support elected Members in achieving the vision, priorities, strategies and goals contained in "Towards a Better Tomorrow";
- Public access to, and participation in the business of the Legislative Assembly is enhanced;
- Looking ahead to meet the challenges of public government;
- The values and traditions of all NWT cultures are respected and promoted;
- NWT residents and other Canadians are familiar with the work of the Legislative Assembly.

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

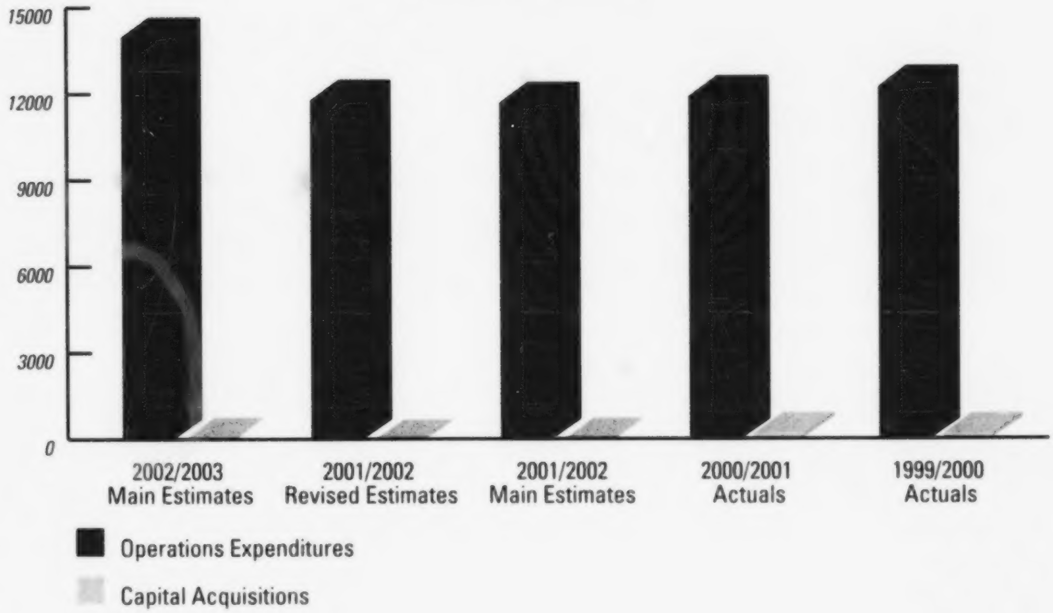


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,654	4,488	4,488	4,869
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	8,706	6,576	6,557	6,329
Amortization	687	680	635	669
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**14,047**	**11,744**	**11,680**	**11,867**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,055	26,055	24,248	25,889
Accumulated amortization	(5,547)	(4,867)	(4,515)	(4,198)
Net book value	20,508	21,188	19,733	21,691
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	445	-	-	166
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(687)	(680)	(635)	(669)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**20,266**	**20,508**	**19,098**	**21,188**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**20,266**	**20,508**	**19,098**	**21,188**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

- **Clerk's Office** – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.
- **Deputy Clerk's Office** – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.
- **Corporate Services** – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly. In addition, provides electronic data processing, office automation information services and responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.
- **Research & Library Services** – Provides research services to individual Members, to Standing and Special Committees, and to the Clerk's and Deputy Clerk's Offices. Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.
- **Sessions** – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.
- **Committees** – Provides funding for the administration of all Standing and Special Committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,532	2,285	2,285	2,310
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	5,139	3,582	3,563	4,199
Amortization	687	680	635	669
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,358**	**6,547**	**6,483**	**7,178**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,055	26,055	24,248	25,889
Accumulated amortization	(5,547)	(4,867)	(4,515)	(4,198)
Net book value	20,508	21,188	19,733	21,691
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	445	-	-	166
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(687)	(680)	(635)	(669)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**20,266**	**20,508**	**19,098**	**21,188**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**20,266**	**20,508**	**19,098**	**21,188**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly as Chair of the Board of Management. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	83	83	83	64
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	96	35	35	20
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**179**	**118**	**118**	**84**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Constituency Operating Expenditures** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by a Member.

- **Members Pension Expenditures** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,736	1,736	1,736	2,177
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,764	2,570	2,570	1,800
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,500**	**4,306**	**4,306**	**3,977**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

- **Elections Office** – Conducts and administers general elections and by-elections in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Plebiscite Office** – Conducts and administers plebiscites in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	105	177	177	207
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	417	120	120	78
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**522**	**297**	**297**	**285**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Activity Description

Established pursuant to section 18(1) of the Official Languages Act, this activity provides for the independent operation of the Languages Commissioner. The Languages Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that the rights, status and privileges of each of the Official Languages of the Northwest Territories is complied with within the spirit and intent of the Act. The Languages Commissioner must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	198	207	207	111
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	290	269	269	232
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**488**	**476**	**476**	**343**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	36	32
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	7
	44	40
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	36	32
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	7
	44	**40**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services. Also, under the User Say/ User Pay Initiative, the Department of Education, Culture and Employment transferred responsibility and resources to the Legislative Assembly to contract directly with the private sector for language services.	20	20	30	19
Millennium Bureau, Capital Site - Funding is provided by her Majesty, the Queen, in right of Canada, as represented by the Millennium Bureau of Canada, to fund the ongoing development of the Capital Site Ceremonial Circle projects. The City of Yellowknife requested that the Legisaltive Assembly's representative on the Operating Committee manage the project and the funding provided under the agreement.	-	-	-	49
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**20**	**20**	**30**	**68**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	4,433
Legislative Library Fees	1	1	1	-
	1	**1**	**1**	**4,433**
Other Recoveries				
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	1
Publications	5	4	4	5
Concessions	1	1	1	3
Merchandise	8	1	1	4
	14	**6**	**6**	**13**
Total Revenues	**15**	**7**	**7**	**4,446**

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of three separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The three Programs are:

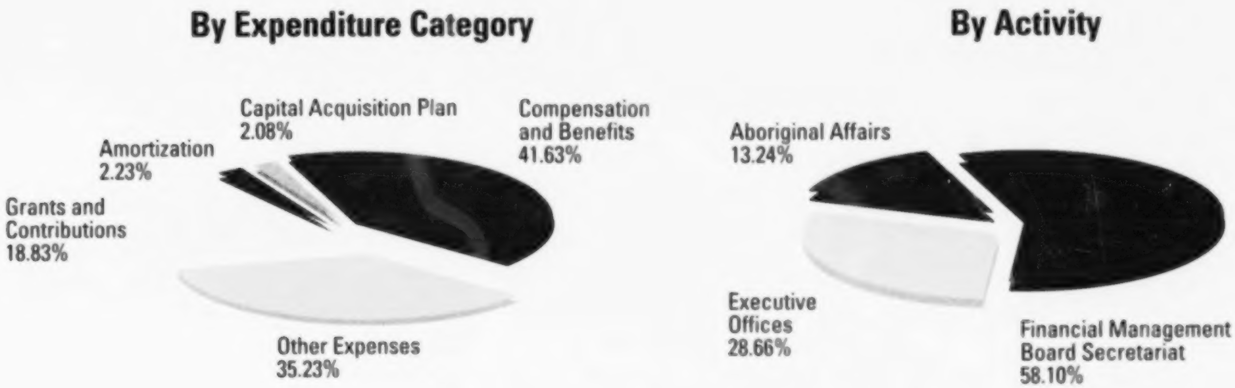
- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Aboriginal Affairs

The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Public Utilities Board. The Ministers' Offices includes the Premier's Office, Ministers' Offices and Women's Advisory. The Cabinet Secretariat includes Office of the Secretary to Cabinet, Cabinet Secretariat (Policy), Corporate Human Resources Services, Intergovernmental Relations & Strategic Planning, Corporate Services, Communications, Legislation & House Planning and Energy Secretariat. Corporate Services supports all three Programs of the Department by providing budgetary, financial and administrative services.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat is a central agency of the government, headed by the Secretary of the Financial Management Board, responsible for providing advice to the Financial Management Board on the efficient, effective, and economical use of the government's financial, human, and information resources. The Financial Management Board Secretariat provides the advice and service through five core business units: Directorate; Labour Relations and Compensation Services; Government Accounting; Budgeting and Evaluation; and the Audit Bureau.

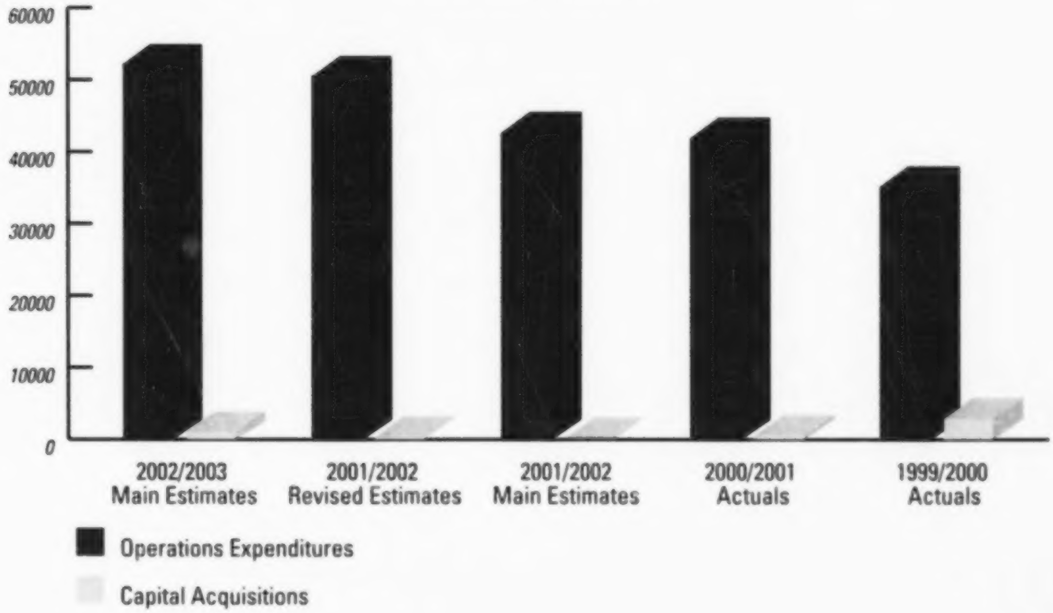
The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is mandated to protect, develop and promote interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories in the negotiation and implementation of land claims, self government and treaty entitlement agreements; in the political and constitutional development of the western Northwest Territories; and develop and maintain mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. The Ministry participates in major initiatives of the government which relate to or affect Aboriginal rights and interests, including devolution of federal powers and programs to the North and national Aboriginal Affairs.

Proposed Expenditures



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)

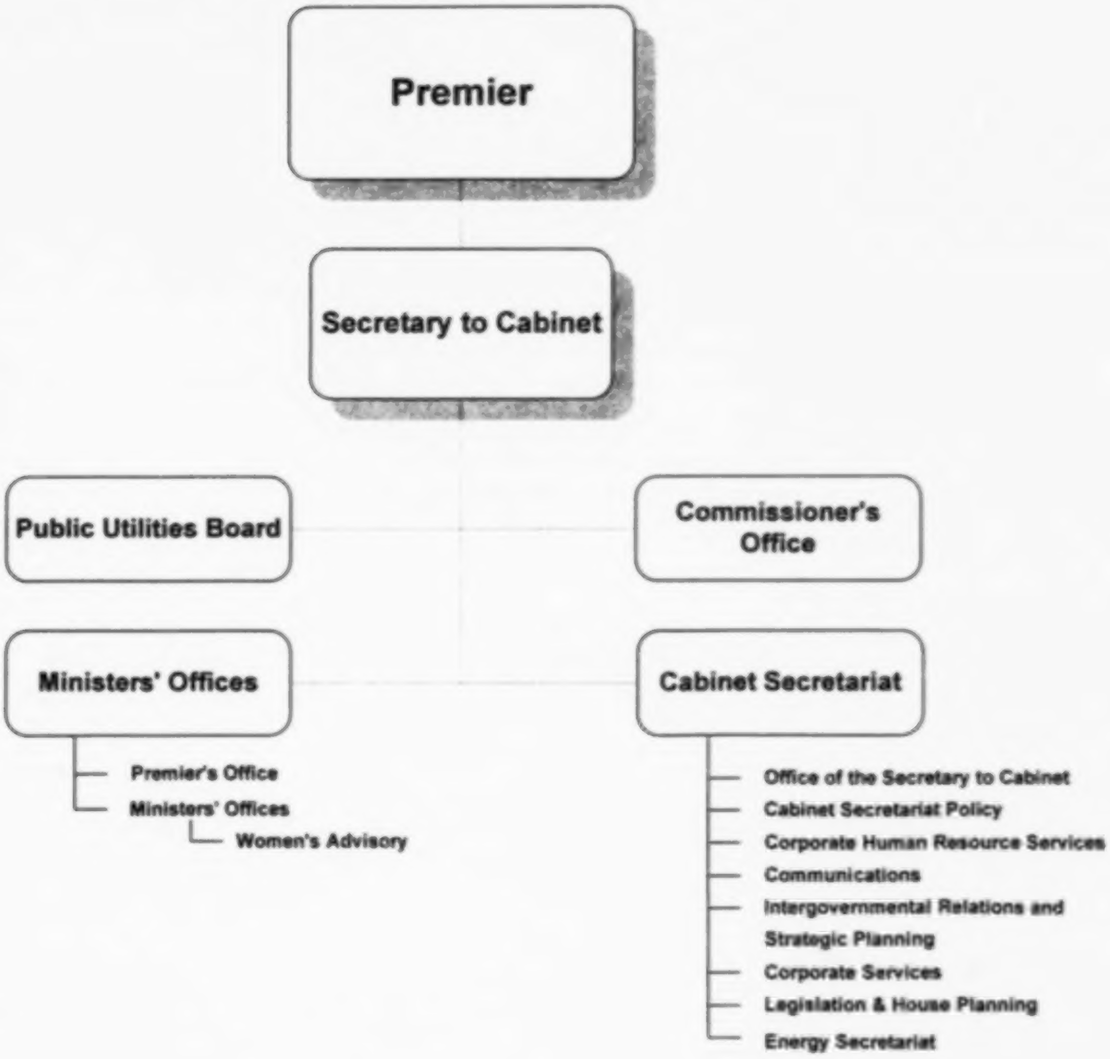


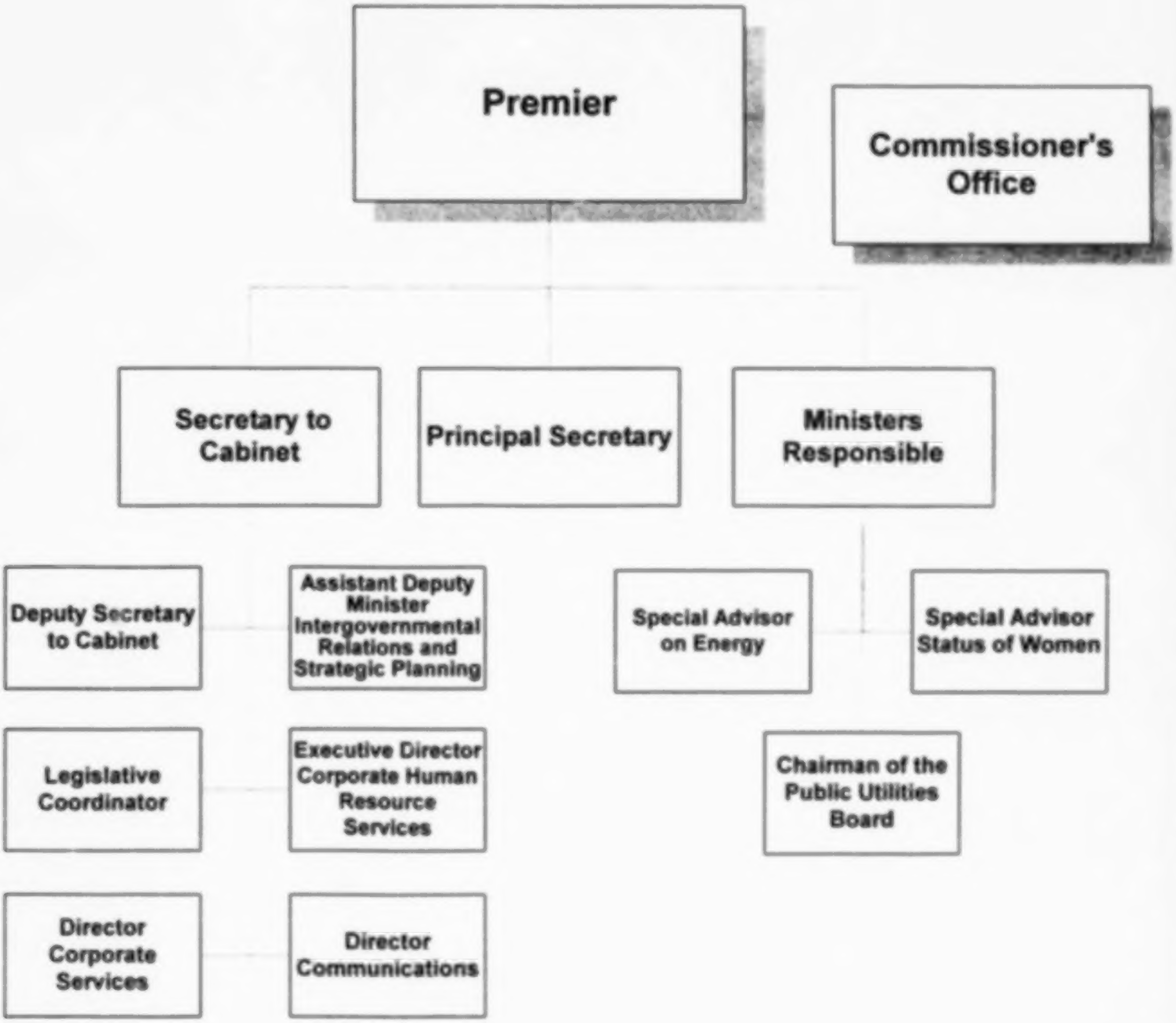
(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	22,118	21,734	21,265	21,463
Grants and Contributions	10,003	10,395	8,239	7,981
Other Expenses	18,716	17,280	11,940	11,279
Amortization	1,185	1,186	1,212	1,112
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**52,022**	**50,595**	**42,656**	**41,835**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,710	10,997	14,200	12,382
Accumulated amortization	(3,557)	(2,371)	(2,872)	(1,653)
Net book value	8,153	8,626	11,328	10,729
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	78	713	70	334
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,718)
Amortization expense	(1,185)	(1,186)	(1,212)	(1,112)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	7,046	8,153	10,186	8,233
Work in progress	1,602	575	482	748
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**8,648**	**8,728**	**10,668**	**8,981**


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Cabinet Secretariat
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Corporate Human Resource Services
Communications
Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Corporate Services
Legislation & House Planning
Energy Secretariat


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Principal Secretary
Ministers Responsible
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Assistant Deputy Minister Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Special Advisor on Energy
Special Advisor Status of Women
Legislative Coordinator
Executive Director Corporate Human Resource Services
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Director Corporate Services
Director Communications

VISION

Our vision is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to Departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The principles governing our actions and proposed changes are those set forth in the Government of the Northwest Territories' Business Plan, as well as the Department of the Executive' s own Cabinet-approved principles.

Our principles are:

- Government legislation, policies, programs and services should be consistent with overall Cabinet priorities.
- Advice provided to Cabinet and its committees should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective.
- NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government.
- NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.
- A strong, effective and motivated territorial public service should be valued.
- Applicants for public service employment should be treated fairly and equitably.
- The Department of the Executive should strive to nurture positive, effective relationships with departments and with regions, other governments and non-government organizations.
- The interests and aspirations of the residents of the NWT should be reflected in the Government of the Northwest Territories participation in intergovernmental activities.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall management and direction to government as a whole so that acceptable results can be achieved by government and its partners.

The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

- Coordination of the implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT
- Provision of objective and timely policy and legislative advice to support Cabinet
- Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government to government relationships
- Promotion of the interests of NWT residents to the Canadian public and other governments
- Effective communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments
- Effective leadership, support and development of the territorial public service
- Specialist support to departments in policy development

GOALS

The broad goals of Government, as well as related priorities and strategies, are outlined in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, a summary of the directions set by the 14th Legislative Assembly.

It is important to note that the Department of Executive does not generally deliver programs nor operate in the context of a direct public service provider for which indicators are readily identifiable. The Department provides policy, legislative, communication and strategic advice to Cabinet and to the Departments of the GNWT, provides broad direction for the territorial public service and addresses national and international issues. These are critical functions, vital to meeting the goals of Government. However specific strategies are not always associated with these functions and results therefore become difficult to measure.

GOALS continued

A focus for the Department's activities is government-wide coordination, leadership and advice. Examples of the Department's activities include its leadership role in human resources delivery models, and the coordination of initiatives related to the Social Agenda and to the goal of Maximizing Northern Employment.

In reviewing the GNWT goals, the Department has identified areas where it has control, authority and accountability. From this review four goals have been identified that can be directly related to Goals 2 and 4 from *Towards a Better Tomorrow*.

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 2:

> Strong and effective Aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 4:

> An effective balance between development of our resources, socioeconomic impacts, and preservation of our natural environment.

The Department of Executive Goals in response are:

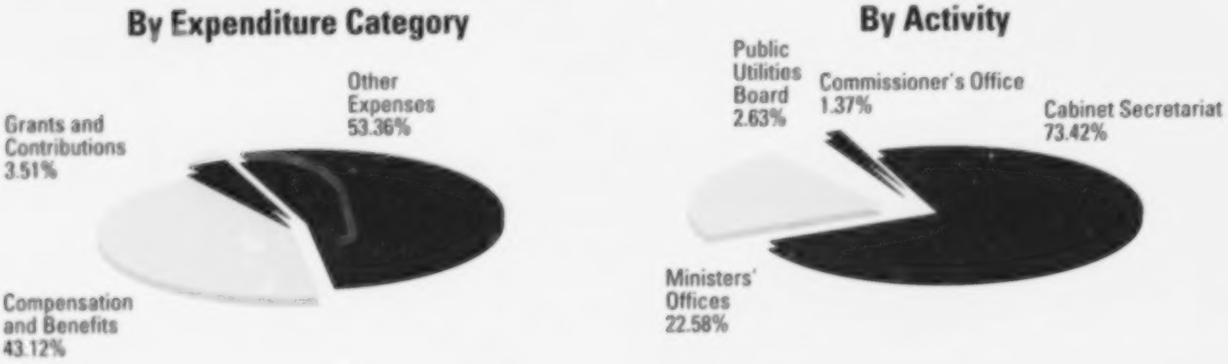
1) **Northern governments working together co-operatively.**

2) **Government is organized to ensure an effective working relationship between regional and headquarters' operations, elected leaders, Aboriginal governments and the public.**

3) ***A capable, informed, accountable and stable public service, representative of NWT society.***

4) ***An appropriate balance in furthering all government priorities.***

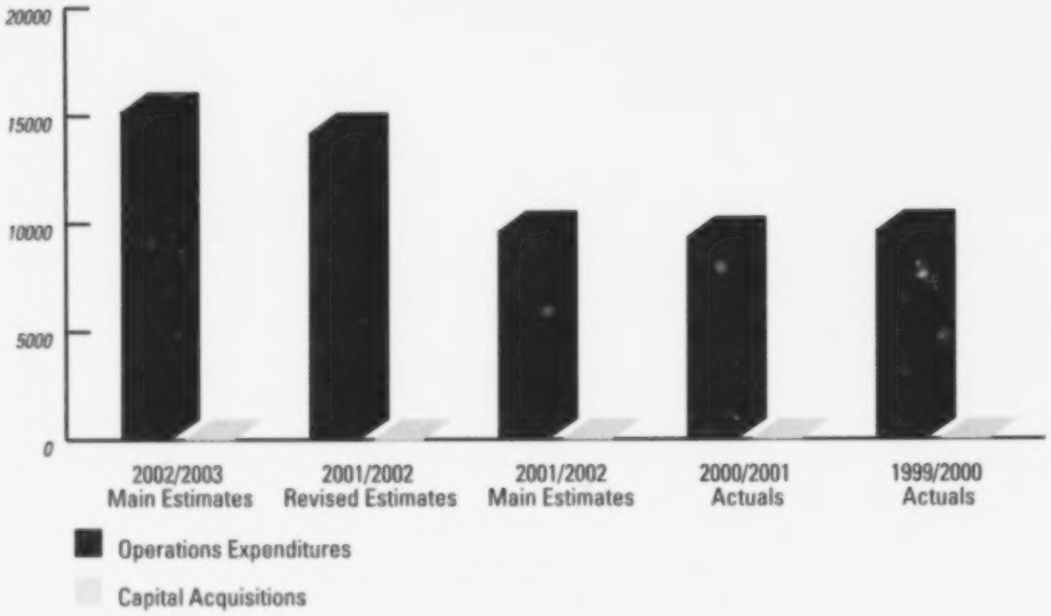
Proposed Expenditures


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,566	6,356	6,131	6,233
Grants and Contributions	535	592	581	580
Other Expenses	8,126	7,237	2,942	2,550
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**15,227**	**14,185**	**9,654**	**9,363**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner is appointed by the Privy Council of Canada on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to a Lieutenant-Governor. Sections 4 and 5 of the *Northwest Territories Act* prescribe the authority and responsibility of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

Funding is provided for the Commissioner's operational expenses, travel and support staff and for the Commissioner's Award Program which recognizes individuals who distinguish themselves by acts of bravery or exceptional deeds of public service.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	154	136	136	134
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	55	73	73	75
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**209**	**209**	**209**	**209**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Premier, the Principal Secretary and support staff.
- **Ministers' Offices** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.
- **Women's Advisory** - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Women's Directorate. Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program which supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,012	2,065	2,070	2,035
Grants and Contributions	535	592	581	580
Other Expenses	891	907	902	807
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,438**	**3,564**	**3,553**	**3,422**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Program				
Women's Advisory				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	48
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	-	73	73	73
Native Women's Association Contribution	186	180	175	175
Status of Women Contribution	299	289	283	284
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**535**	**592**	**581**	**580**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	48
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT	-	73	73	73
	50	**123**	**123**	**121**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	186	180	175	175
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	299	289	283	284
	485	**469**	**458**	**459**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**535**	**592**	**581**	**580**

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Activity Description

The Cabinet Secretariat includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet** – provides overall management and direction to the Executive branch of government and government-wide coordination of Cabinet direction.

- **Cabinet Secretariat Policy** – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier, Cabinet and its committees; provides support for Cabinet operations; and provides departments with independent policy advice, assistance with the preparation of Cabinet submissions and the coordination of inter-departmental initiatives.

- **Corporate Human Resource Services** - develops and monitors the government's recruitment policy, Affirmative Action Policy, and other government-wide human resource policies. It provides specialist training and advice to government departments, boards and agencies on human resource planning and staff development, and supports internal communication processes.

- **Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning** - assists in the preparation of strategies to address territorial, national and international issues; advocates NWT and GNWT interests and priorities through relations with other governments and parties outside the NWT; and establishes, maintains and coordinates official contacts between the GNWT, federal, provincial, territorial and circumpolar governments and non-government organizations. The division also monitors and reports on progress made on advancing territorial priorities and strategies and assists with, or coordinates, the effective implementation of government-wide strategies as directed by Cabinet.

- **Corporate Services Division** - provides financial and human resource administrative support to the Department of Executive, the Financial Management Board Secretariat, and the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs.

- **Legislation and House Planning** - provides advice and support to Cabinet, departments and government agencies with respect to the development of legislation and for sessions of the Legislative Assembly. Legislation and House Planning reports to both the Government House Leader and Secretary to Cabinet.

- **Communications** – communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public; provides communication support to the Premier and Cabinet; coordinates and promotes integrated communications at the interdepartmental level; coordinates protocol surrounding official functions and visiting dignitaries; and produces Department of Executive publications.

- **Energy Secretariat** – coordinates the efforts of the Government of the Northwest Territories in the development of a NWT Energy Strategy. Over it's two-year life span, the Energy Secretariat is identifying those energy management options which will maximize benefits for the NWT. The Secretariat is also developing and delivering a comprehensive consultation process, one that will result in an Energy Strategy based on consensus among all NWT stakeholders.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,250	4,007	3,777	3,987
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,929	6,004	1,714	1,467
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**11,179**	**10,011**	**5,491**	**5,454**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The Board derives its authority from the Public Utilities Act.

The main function of the Board is to protect the public interest by establishing rates which are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	150	148	148	77
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	251	253	253	201
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**401**	**401**	**401**	**278**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	67	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	69	67
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	69	67
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	71	**69**

DETAIL OF WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF THIRD PARTIES

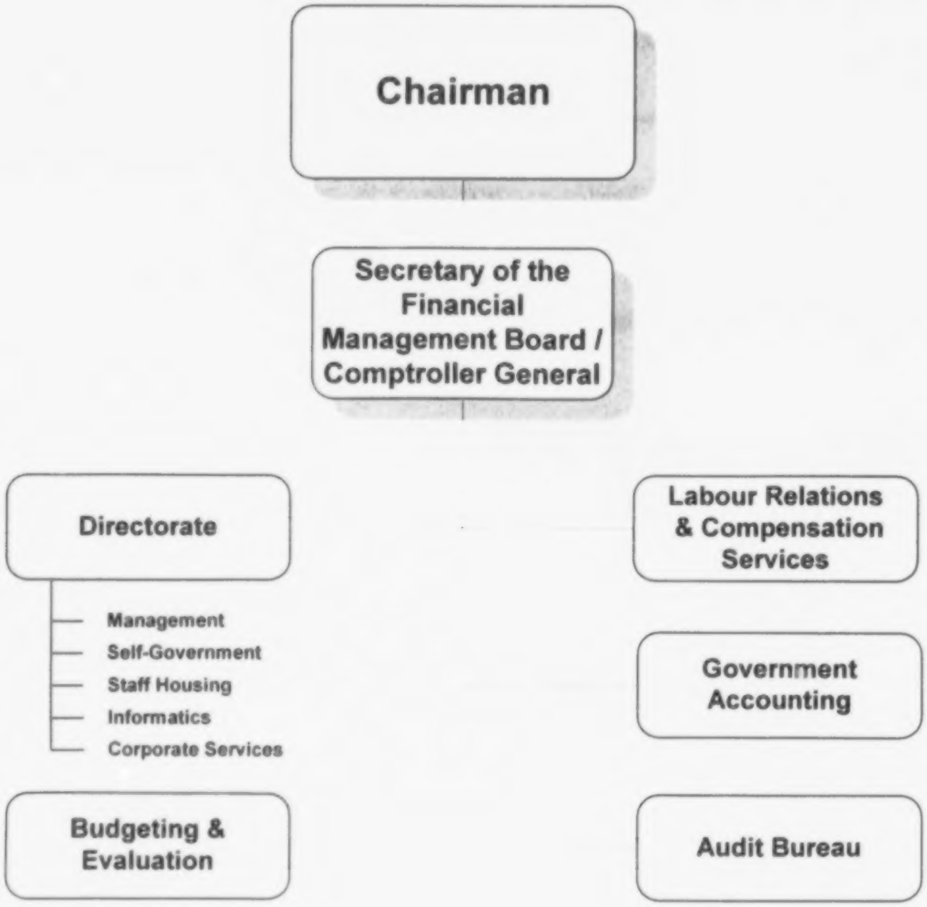
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies.	10	10	9	3
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada, an employee was seconded from April 3, 2000 until July 21, 2000. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of the Executive.	-	-	-	27
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with Transport Canada, an employee is seconded for a period of nine months from October 2, 2000 until June 29, 2001. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of the Executive.	21	84	21	40
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**31**	**94**	**30**	**70**

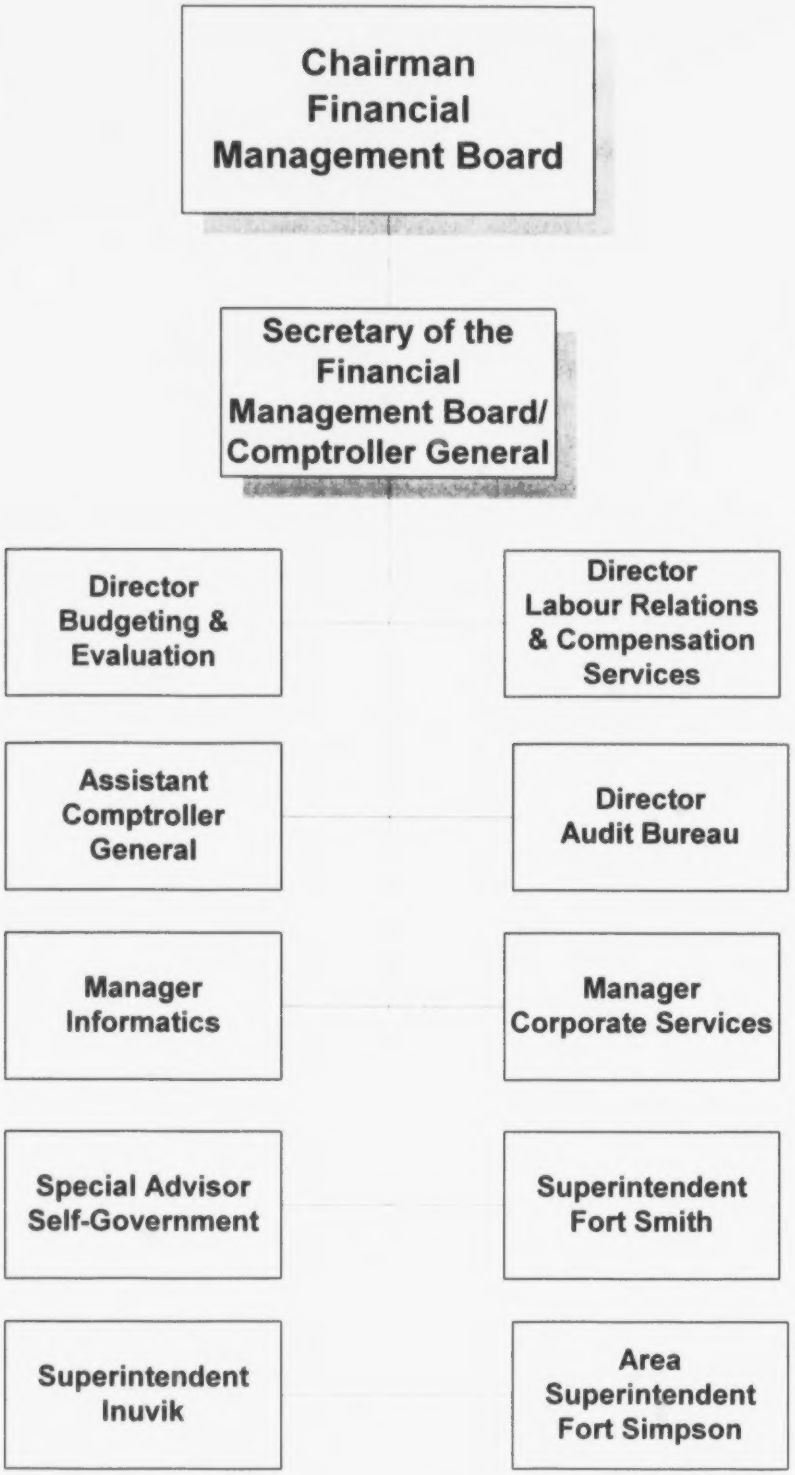
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2002/2003 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Ottawa	54	164
		54	164

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

This page intentionally left blank


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Directorate
Management
Self-Government
Staff Housing
Informatics
Corporate Services
Budgeting & Evaluation
Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Government Accounting
Audit Bureau


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board/ Comptroller General
Director Budgeting & Evaluation
Director Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Audit Bureau
Manager Informatics
Manager Corporate Services
Special Advisor Self-Government
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Area Superintendent Fort Simpson

VISION

The human, financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas that support the government wide mission:

1. sustainability of Government's financial position;
2. effective development and dissemination of departmental multi-year business plans and annual budgets;
3. demonstrable linkages between resource allocation and government goals and priorities;
4. degree to which government goals and priorities are achieved;
5. public satisfaction with government accountability and integrity;
6. economy of acquisition of resources (human, information, goods and services);
7. organizational and operational efficiency and productivity;
8. labour/management relations;
9. effective, efficient, and economical information and processing systems; and
10. provide support for Cabinet and Financial Management Board decision making.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has proposed specific goals, priorities and strategies within its publication *"Towards a Better Tomorrow"*. These goals, priorities and strategies have been adopted by Cabinet and shape the content of the FMBS goals.

***"Towards a Better Tomorrow"* - Goal 2:**

Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

In the shorter term, the results we would like to see include:

a) *enough resources available to support government operations and investments; and*

b) *enough funding available to all governments to implement self-government arrangements.*

In the longer term, results that would support this goal include (only directly relevant goals reproduced here):

a) *An appropriate balance of authority and responsibility among territorial, aboriginal, regional and community governing structures;*

b) *Maximum value for money achieved by all governments through streamlined and efficient structures.*

GOALS (continued)

FMBS Goals in Response:

1. A public service working in an environment of constructive labour/management relations with a compensation package that supports a northern workforce.

   Although most human resource authorities are delegated to departments, the FMBS still plays a central role in developing and promulgating human resource management policies and procedures (i.e.: Human Resources Manual) and provide staff with the tools, authorities and working environment they need to be effective. Specifically, the FMBS takes a lead role in establishing terms and conditions of employment, provides labour relations advice and support, job evaluation services, benefits advice, training and support, payroll services and related computerized processing and management information systems.

2. A sustainable financial position with sufficient resources to achieve government goals and objectives.

   Achievement of this goal requires coordinated strategies across Government. It involves maintaining and ultimately expanding the revenue base of the GNWT through NWT economic development and through negotiation of improved financial arrangements with Canada. It involves more effective use of available resources through new partnership models (with other governments and private sector) that lever Government dollars. It involves the introduction of greater operational efficiencies (i.e.: higher productivity through technology) and economies. It involves addressing the root causes of social problems (i.e.: education and jobs) and the shifting of societal values from dependency to self-sufficiency. The FMBS is pursuing several strategies that support this goal.

3. Government resources (human, information, financial, and goods and services) are acquired, utilized, retained and retired economically in accordance with government policies.

   In times of restraint, government must look first to means to reduce input costs and increase operational efficiency before reducing client services support. In doing so, it must balance cost cutting with the reality that government spending, particularly in the NWT, is a large component of economic activity and supports northern business development and diversification. Government must also be cognizant of its place in the marketplace for human resources, as it must remain competitive yet conservative in its compensation practices. Surplus assets can be a drain on scarce resources while yielding no program benefit. Surplus assets should be disposed of promptly for fair value.

4. Public confidence in the prudence, integrity and accountability of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

   A significant determinant of public satisfaction with government is the level of confidence the public has that government decisions and operations are undertaken with integrity, honesty and openness. Governments are the "trustees" of public money and significantly affect the lives of residents. As a result, Government decisions must be equitable, prudent, justifiable and open to scrutiny. Government can go a long way to build public confidence by having a clear, comprehensive and timely public accounts reporting process, by regularly reporting on government transactions of interest to the public (i.e.: contract payments, write-offs and forgiveness, etc) and by having appropriate public appeal and access to information mechanisms.

5. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems that support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information.

Information is one of any organization's most valuable resources. This is particularly true of organizations that must provide services and meet the needs/desires of the public. Gathering and processing of this information and then efficiently communicating it, is critical to organizational success. This is particularly true in the NWT where vast distances and a small, dispersed population make communication and access to services more vital yet more difficult.

GOALS (continued)

6. Government is accountable for the optimal allocation of funds through the use of effective planning tools.

   Thorough, comprehensive business planning is critical to the success of any large organization. The planning process must involve an accurate assessment of the environment the organization operates within and the challenges it faces. It must facilitate the development of clear goals and objectives that the majority of its stakeholders can endorse so the planning process must provide for appropriate levels of consultation and discussion. The organization must identify appropriate policies and strategies to achieve its goals and then acquire, organize and deploy its financial, human, information and other resources to implement the policies and strategies. The planning process must also have adequate monitoring and results reporting features to allow for necessary corrective action and strategy modification. The FMBS has a critical support role to play in business planning which includes the planning and design, coordination, technical and systems support, and government-wide policy development where appropriate.

   Decision-makers and stakeholders need to know how successful the government is in achieving its goals and objectives. This allows for the selection/modification of effective policies and strategies and for optimum allocation of scarce resources. It also enhances accountability to the public and potentially increases public satisfaction with its government.

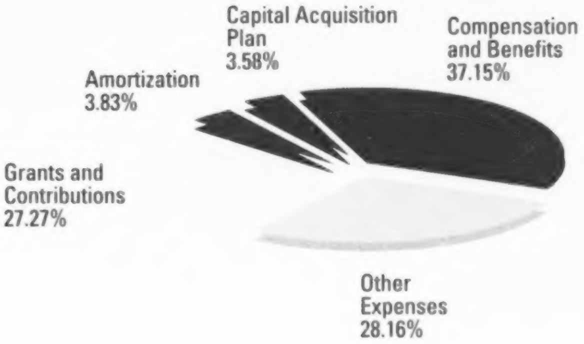
7. Government is organized for maximum efficiency, with optimal allocation of functions among levels of government and third parties, and effective partnerships with the private sector.

   Layers of management, amount of administrative and management overhead, degree of delegation within the organization, cost accounting practice, integration of programs, and joint-use of delivery mechanisms/facilities are a few of the factors that determine the efficiency with which an organization carries out its functions. More recently, focus has also been on roles and responsibilities between levels of government and between government and non-profit/volunteer organizations as well as between government and the private sector. Significant efficiencies have already been garnered in the past few years, yet many more exciting opportunities exist.

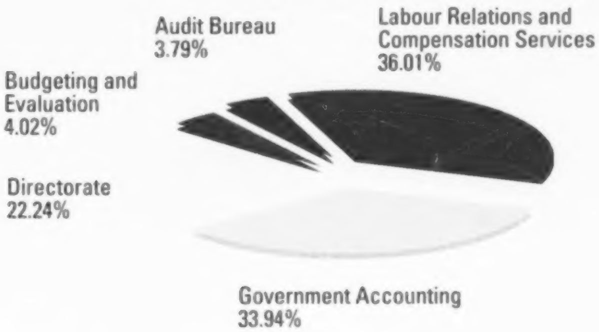
This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

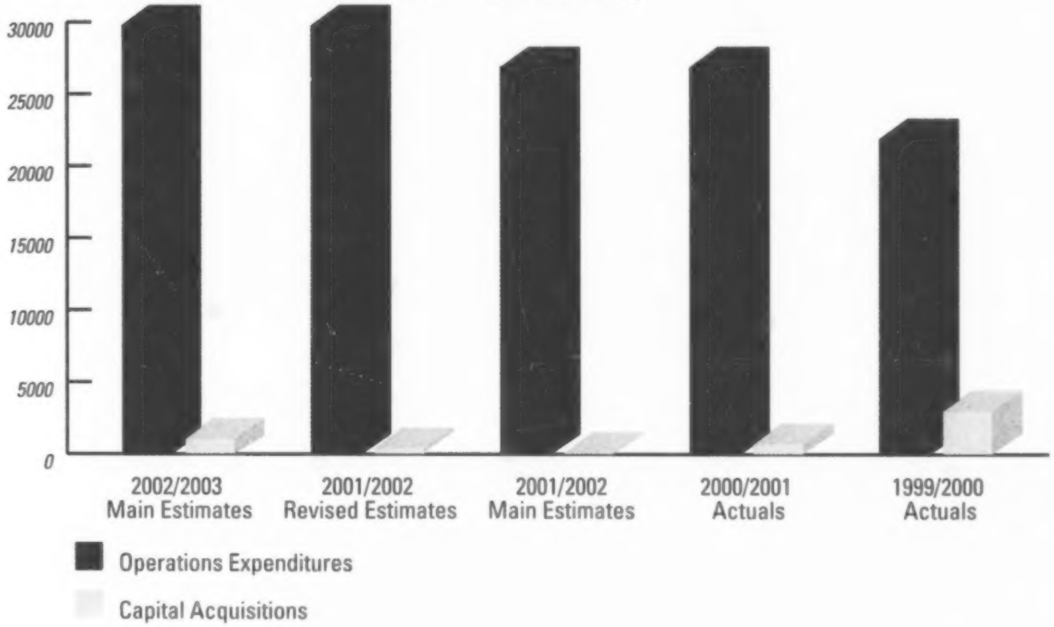


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	11,467	11,601	11,415	11,750
Grants and Contributions	8,418	8,418	6,918	6,800
Other Expenses	8,693	8,504	7,446	7,156
Amortization	1,185	1,186	1,182	1,112
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**29,763**	**29,709**	**26,961**	**26,818**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,710	10,997	14,125	12,382
Accumulated amortization	(3,557)	(2,371)	(2,827)	(1,653)
Net book value	8,153	8,626	11,298	10,729
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	78	713	70	334
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,718)
Amortization expense	(1,185)	(1,186)	(1,182)	(1,112)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	7,046	8,153	10,186	8,233
Work in progress	1,602	575	482	748
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**8,648**	**8,728**	**10,668**	**8,981**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – The Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board and the Regional Superintendents offices.
- **Hydro Unit** – Carries out the Hydro initiative.
- **Staff Housing** – Co-ordinates the staff housing initiative of the government.
- **Informatics** – Co-ordinates government wide informatics planning.
- **Corporate Services** – Departmental policies, budget management, records management, information technology support, human resource planning, and information technology planning.
- **Self-Government** – Co-ordinates the FMBS involvement in self-government and provides advice to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and departments responsible for the implementation of comprehensive claims.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,602	2,502	2,502	2,941
Grants and Contributions	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238
Other Expenses	2,858	2,743	1,705	2,976
Amortization	168	168	164	157
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,866**	**6,651**	**5,609**	**7,312**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	4,552	4,310	7,072	5,814
Accumulated amortization	(801)	(633)	(1,055)	(870)
Net book value	3,751	3,677	6,017	4,944
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	242	-	215
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,718)
Amortization expense	(168)	(168)	(164)	(157)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**3,583**	**3,751**	**5,853**	**3,284**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,583**	**3,751**	**5,853**	**3,284**

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

		(thousands of dollars)		
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Staff Housing	950	739	739	1,058
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**950**	**739**	**739**	**1,058**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - To flow funds to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	299	299	299	299
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - To flow funds to the NWT Power Corporation associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	939	939	939	939
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,238**	**1,238**	**1,238**	**1,238**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information systems for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

Directorate – Manages and directs the Division.

Equal Pay – Responsible for developing and implementing the government's position on the Equal Pay compliant filed by the Public Service Alliance of Canada.

Labour Relations - Provides labour relations support and training as well as in-house expertise on the Superannuation Pension Plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies. Handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining.

Human Resource Systems and Payroll – Responsible for the maintenance, training, and support of the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's pay cheques.

Job Evaluation – Ensures consistency of evaluations across the government and provides backup and training on the Hay Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies.

Collective Bargaining – Support collective bargaining activities.

Pension Reform – Responsible for providing the government with alternative pension and insurance options outside of the Superannuation Pension Plan.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,237	4,198	4,012	4,325
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	5,176	5,169	5,143	3,066
Amortization	903	903	903	903
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,316**	**10,270**	**10,058**	**8,294**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	6,322	6,322	6,322	6,322
Accumulated amortization	(2,484)	(1,581)	(1,580)	(678)
Net book value	3,838	4,741	4,742	5,644
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	78	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(903)	(903)	(903)	(903)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**3,013**	**3,838**	**3,839**	**4,741**
Work in progress	800	78	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,813**	**3,916**	**3,839**	**4,741**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

Management – Manages and directs the Division.

Government Financial Policy and Systems – Responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and the payment of domestic and power subsidies to those who pay a higher rate of power than those in Yellowknife.

Government Financial Reporting and Collections – Responsible for all external financial reporting including preparation of the Public Accounts, ensuring the integrity of the government's General Ledger System and provides collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,487	2,704	2,704	2,422
Grants and Contributions	7,180	7,180	5,680	5,562
Other Expenses	416	363	345	317
Amortization	114	115	115	52
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,197**	**10,362**	**8,844**	**8,353**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	836	365	731	246
Accumulated amortization	(272)	(157)	(192)	(105)
Net book value	564	208	539	141
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	471	70	119
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(114)	(115)	(115)	(52)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**450**	**564**	**494**	**208**
Work in progress	777	497	482	748
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,227**	**1,061**	**976**	**956**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Power Subsidy Program	7,180	7,180	5,680	5,562
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**7,180**	**7,180**	**5,680**	**5,562**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Power subsidies to domestic and commercial consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	7,180	7,180	5,680	5,562
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**7,180**	**7,180**	**5,680**	**5,562**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation is responsible:

- for coordinating the government's business planning and budget development process,
- for developing budget management policies and procedures,
- for developing and monitoring the government's budget,
- for providing advice and analysis to the Financial Management Board,
- for developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results management.
- for providing advice, assistance and training to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas.
- for providing training and technical support in program design and evaluation to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,085	1,065	1,065	1,165
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	130	119	143	692
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,215**	**1,184**	**1,208**	**1,857**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	25	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**25**	-	-	-

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible:

- for internal operational audits in all departments,
- for attesting audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements, and
- for investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature.
- for a corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,056	1,132	1,132	897
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	113	110	110	105
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,169**	**1,242**	**1,242**	**1,002**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR	-	-	-	-
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	115	114
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	5
	115	119
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	10	10
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	10	10
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	6	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	6	6
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	9	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	9
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	140	139
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	5
	140	**144**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

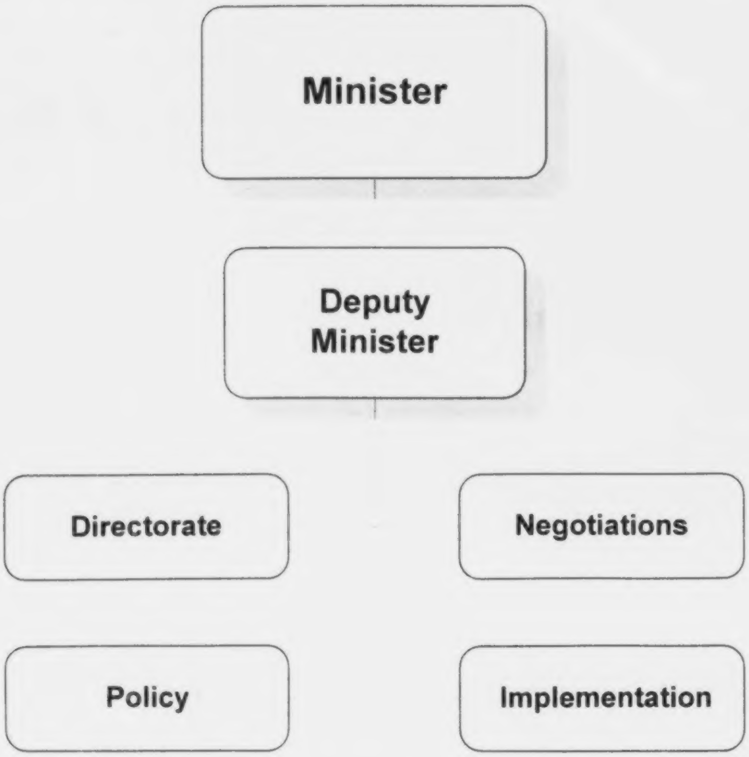
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Equal Pay Litigation - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs related to the equal pay litigation.	1,686	1,686	1,637	1,527
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	4	4	3	3
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,690**	**1,690**	**1,640**	**1,530**

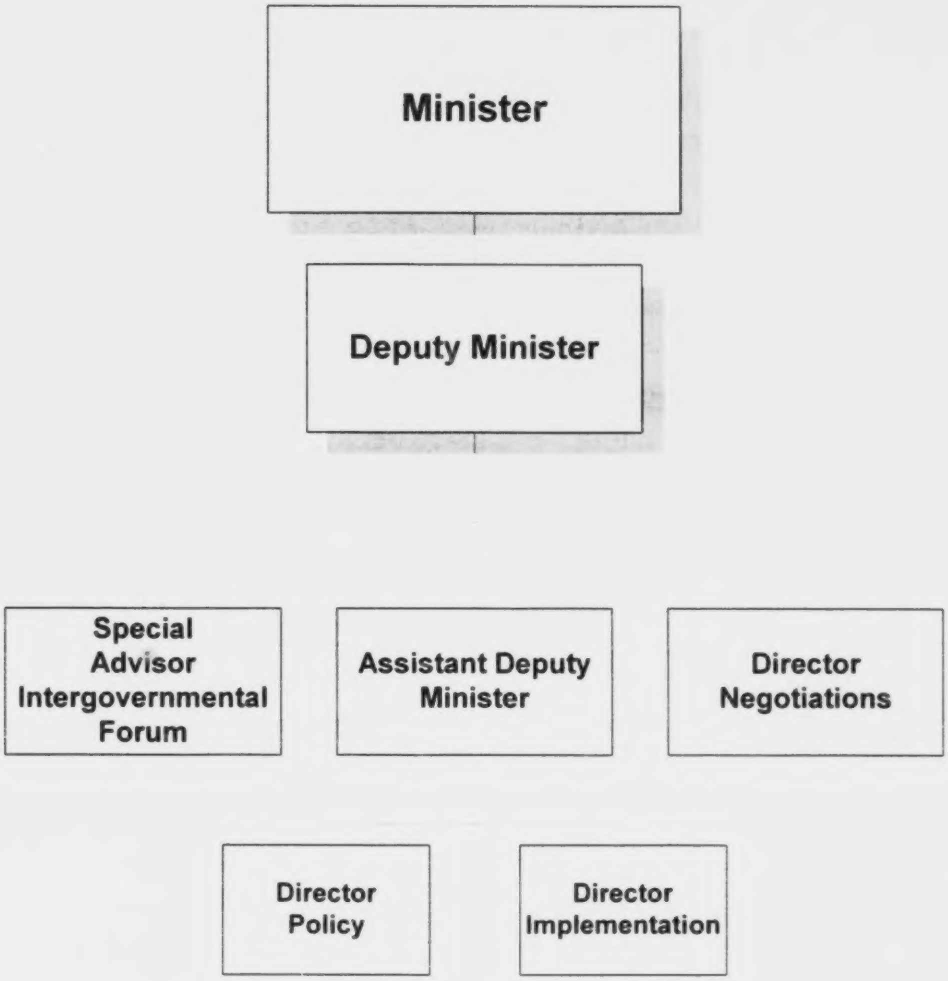
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Staff Housing - Interest	23	23	23	16
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	5
Other Fees	-	-	-	29
	27	**27**	**27**	**50**
Other Recoveries				
Power Subsidy	4,423	4,423	4,423	4,083
Staff Housing	10	110	110	247
	4,433	**4,533**	**4,533**	**4,330**
Total Revenue	**4,460**	**4,560**	**4,560**	**4,380**

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Negotiations
Policy
Implementation


Minister
Deputy Minister
Special Advisor Intergovernmental Forum
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Negotiations
Director Policy
Director Implementation

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Government of the Northwest Territories is committed to a workable and affordable system of governance in the Northwest Territories that clarifies, respects and protects both collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents. The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs supports this vision by leading Government of the Northwest Territories participation in lands, resources and self-government negotiations and co-ordinating the implementation of final agreements. The Ministry also contributes to the territorial government's political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories and national Aboriginal affairs.

MISSION

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

1. The negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements expediently yet without compromising effectiveness and integrity;
2. The management and monitoring of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements;
3. Contributing to mutually beneficial, working relations with the Aboriginal governments and leadership, as well as with the provincial, territorial and federal governments; and
4. Contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

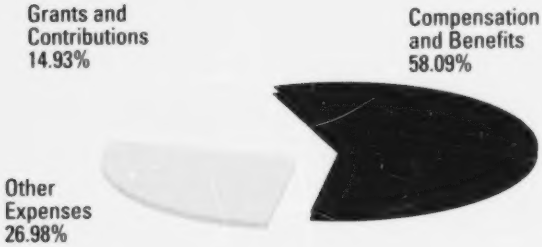
GOALS

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs wants to achieve:

1. the successful conclusion of outstanding lands, resources and self-government agreements, which will provide for continued improvement and stabilization of the political, social and economic environment;
2. the implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements in a manner that maintains an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all residents;
3. the enhancement and the maintenance of mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership; and
4. a system of government, which has wide support of its citizens, in the Northwest Territories.

Proposed Expenditures

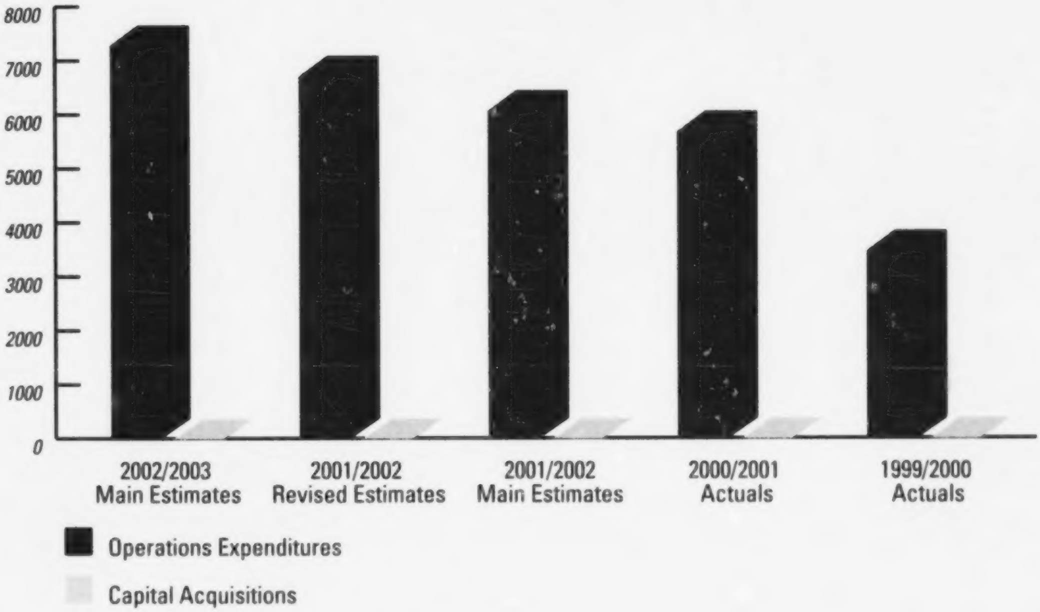
By Expenditure Category



By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,085	3,777	3,719	3,480
Grants and Contributions	1,050	1,385	740	601
Other Expenses	1,897	1,539	1,552	1,573
Amortization	-	-	30	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,032**	**6,701**	**6,041**	**5,654**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	75	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	(45)	-
Net book value	-	-	30	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	(30)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Activity Description

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Ministry are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plans and related financing negotiations; and to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations. The Ministry is organized into five functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to internal management responsibilities, the Directorate provides strategic advice and support to the Minister and Executive Council on political and constitutional development an on relations with Aboriginal leaders and organizations both within the Northwest Territories and nationally; provides communications support and advice related to Ministry activities; and administers a grants and contributions program.

- Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat – Manages and co-ordinates the GNWT participation in the Intergovernmental Forum including Aboriginal, Territorial and Federal government discussions on issues such as devolution and resource revenue sharing, economic development and capacity building. The Secretariat works to enhance communications within regions and between regions and Headquarters and to work with regions to prepare for changes to the delivery of government programs and services in advance of new governance arrangements being negotiated.

- Policy – This division is responsible for the development of departmental policies; provides quality advice, information and assistance to the Minister; develops negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and implementation plans. It is also responsible for Access to Information and Protection of Privacy issues for the Ministry.

- Implementation - This division is responsible for the negotiation of implementation plans and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements.

- Negotiations - The prime functions of the Negotiation Division are to manage the GNWT participation and to represent the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and resource management regimes.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,085	3,777	3,719	3,480
Grants and Contributions	1,050	1,385	740	601
Other Expenses	1,897	1,539	1,552	1,573
Amortization	-	-	30	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,032**	**6,701**	**6,041**	**5,654**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	75	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	(45)	-
Net book value	-	-	30	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	(30)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	300	300	300	303
One-time National Aboriginal Day	500	-	-	-
One-time Living History Project	250	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Forum	380	1,025	380	298
Negotiations	20	60	60	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,450**	**1,385**	**740**	**601**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Locals.	225	225	225	219
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	75	75	79
Municipal/Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to municipal/Aboriginal organizations for one-time National Aboriginal Day grants.	250	-	-	-
	550	300	300	298
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	-		-	5
Living History Society - One-time contribution to the Society for the development and delivery of a national symposium with national participants / political leaders focussing on the emerging Northwest Territories and its role in Canada.	100	-	-	-
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination Contribution funding is provided to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation to provide assistance in funding a Beaufort-Delta Regional Coordinator's Office.	50	50	50	50
South Slave Metis Political Accord Contribution funding is provided to the South Slave Metis Tribal Council to provide assistance in developing a Political Accord.	-	50	-	-

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum Participation Contribution funding is provided for Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process. Participation costs are cost shared between the GNWT and DIAND on a 1/3 to 2/3 basis.	330	530	330	248
Devolution and Governance Structures Contribution funding has been made available to undertake projects related to Devolution and Resource Revenue Sharing for 2001/2002.	-	200	-	-
NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum - Contribution funding has been made available to fund the GNWT's portion of the start-up costs of the NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum. An equal amount will be distributed by the federal government.	-	100	-	-
Regional Reorganization & Capacity Building - Contribution funding is provided to support initiatives aimed at developing / building self-government capacity.	-	95	-	-
Self Government Contributions - Funding is provided to municipalities to allow for planning and participation in self-government negotiations.	20	60	60	-
	500	**1,085**	**440**	**303**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,050**	**1,385**	**740**	**601**

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	83	97	108	96
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	124	138	156	124
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - A Flextible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	83	100	99	70

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a five year period from September 1, 1997 to August 21, 2002. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	85	218	218	239
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a two year period from June 29, 1998 to June 28, 2000. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	-	-	-	38
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the NWT Development Corporation, an employee was seconded from March 31, 1999 indefinitely. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to NWT Development Corp.	196	196	196	212
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a two year period from August 12, 2001 to August 12, 2003. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	133	85	-	-

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

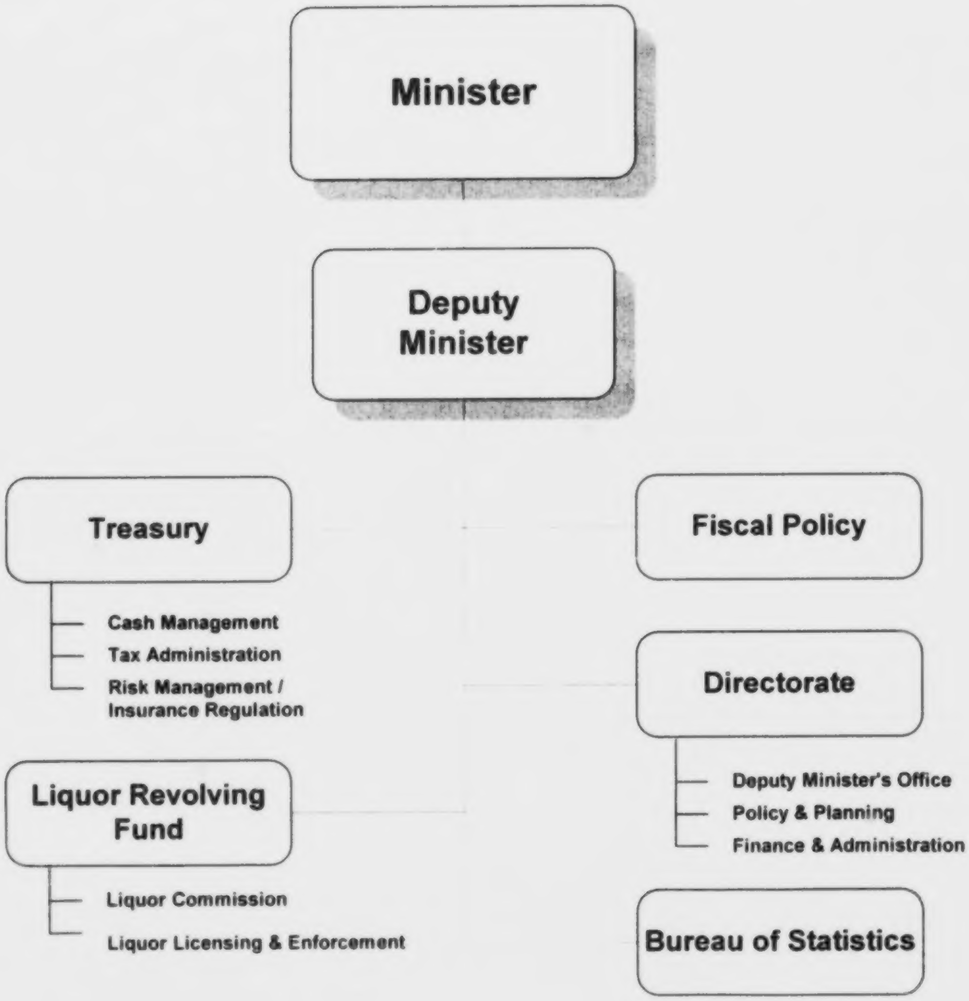
(thousands of dollars)

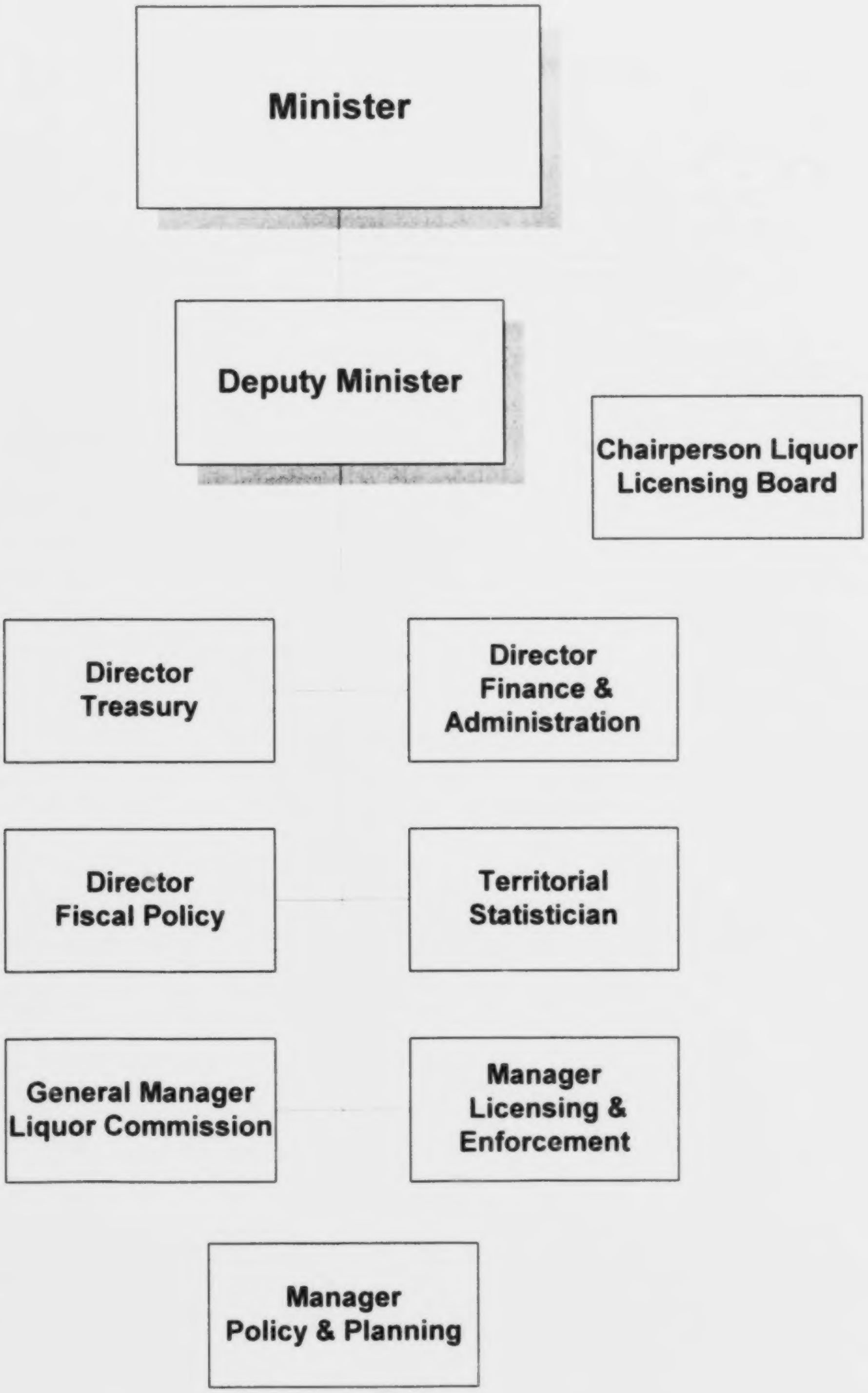
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum - Capacity Building - Under the auspices of the Intergovernmental Forum MOU, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada has transferred additional funds to the GNWT to support ongoing discussions, projects and initiatives of the Intergovernmental Forum and to provide technical capacity to the Aboriginal Summit.	-	291	-	-
Intergovernmental Forum Contributions - Through an agreement with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, two thirds of the cost associated with the Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process are received by the GNWT. The GNWT in turn administers the funds via contribution agreements with Aboriginal Summit participants.	-	670	670	445
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	704	1,795	1,447	1,224

Active Positions

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	38	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	-
	39	34
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	38	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	-
	39	**34**

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management / Insurance Regulation
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing & Enforcement
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy & Planning
Finance & Administration
Bureau of Statistics


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance & Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Territorial Statistician
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing & Enforcement
Manager Policy & Planning

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner.

2. Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses.

3. Providing the highest quality statistical information to the satisfaction of clients.

4. Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption to contribute to the well-being of communities and residents.

GOALS

The Department of Finance for the most part, provides support to the executive branch and to program departments, rather than delivering programs and services directly to the public. However, the department, through its responsibilities for revenue generation and management, and information gathering and dissemination, plays an important role in ensuring that the GNWT is able to deliver the programs and to make the informed decisions necessary to achieve the goals it has set for itself. Cabinet has set five priorities: developing a non-renewable resource strategy; early childhood development; building regional capacity; maximizing northern employment; and implementing initiatives arising from the economic strategy panel. The Department has focused its outcomes and strategies on these priorities. The goals of the Department of Finance are:

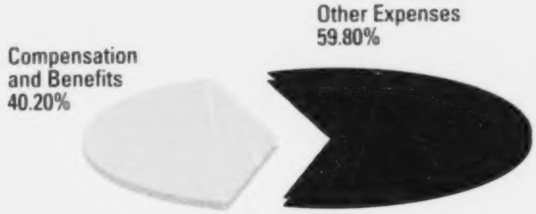
1. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.

2. The Government has the fiscal and statistical information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.

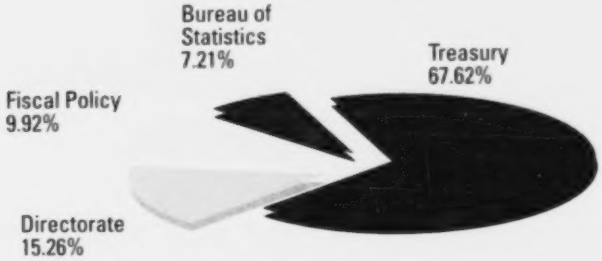
3. The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

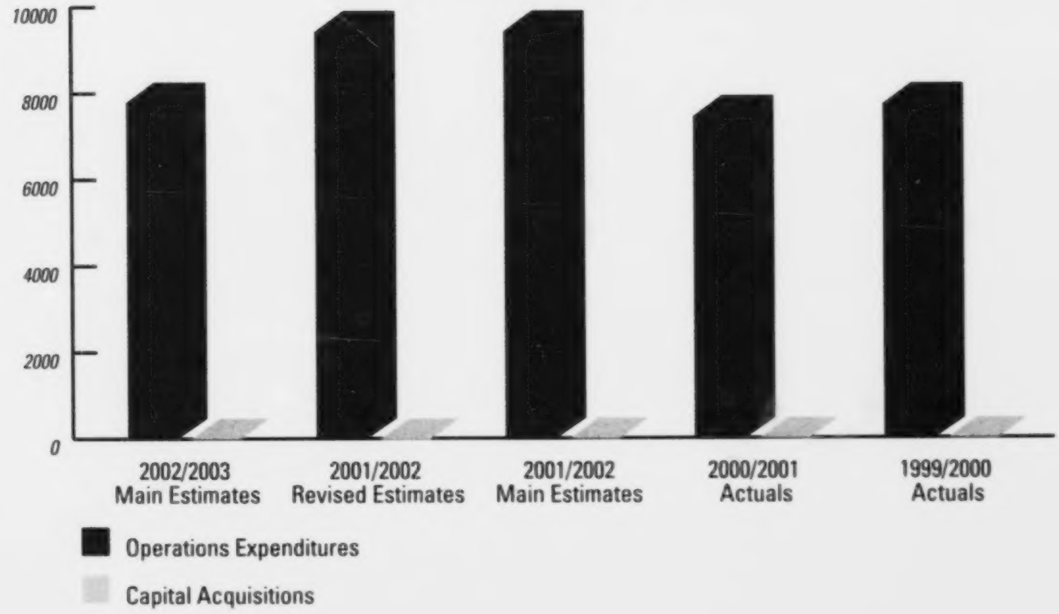


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,122	2,983	2,983	2,750
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,644	6,436	6,436	4,689
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,766**	**9,419**	**9,419**	**7,439**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, aboriginal self government, budgets, human resources, information technology and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, human resource, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	870	847	847	794
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	315	338	338	317
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,185**	**1,185**	**1,185**	**1,111**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the licensing and regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing and by issuing and controlling a system of permits and collection agreements. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter-jurisdictional exchange agreements to minimize tax evasion.

TREASURY

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,142	1,062	1,062	1,056
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,109	5,842	5,842	4,115
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,251**	**6,904**	**6,904**	**5,171**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Bank Fees	120	80	80	134
Short Term Debt	500	3,243	3,243	504
Insurance Premiums	3,160	2,070	2,070	2,104
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,780**	**5,393**	**5,393**	**2,742**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for developing policies and providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the Formula Financing Agreement with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions, and represents the Government on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	613	603	603	463
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	157	167	167	180
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**770**	**770**	**770**	**643**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Activity Description

As the central statistics office for the Government, the Bureau of Statistics: (i) develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics; (ii) circulates official government statistical information in print and electronic format to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; (iii) assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and completes statistical surveys on their behalf; (iv) provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and (v) provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	497	471	471	437
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	63	89	89	77
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**560**	**560**	**560**	**514**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	33	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	34	34
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	33	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	34	**34**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	3	3	2
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the Government of the Northwest Territories for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Finance has entered into the following agreements:				
Bureau of Statistics	-	-	-	15
Superintendent of Insurance	-	11	11	10
Risk Management & Insurance	-	-	-	76
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3**	**14**	**14**	**103**

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the Liquor Act and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits and for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. Both the Board and Commission are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	33,231	33,082	29,837	31,101
Import Permits	2	2	2	2
Other Income	128	238	101	337
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	573	565	507	538
	33,934	**33,887**	**30,447**	**31,978**
Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	649	640	632	629
Agency Commissions	2150	3,129	2,829	2,907
Other Expenses	336	376	381	315
Cost of Goods Sold	12,594	12,105	11,047	11,297
LLB Salaries and Wages	260	253	231	243
LLB Other Expenses	254	273	252	187
	16,243	**16,776**	**15,372**	**15,578**
SURPLUS	**17,691**	**17,111**	**15,075**	**16,400**

Note: The Northwest Territories Liquor Commission Revolving Fund operated the Nunavut Liquor Commission Revolving Fund under contract for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000, March 31, 2001 and March 31, 2002. It is unknown whether or not the Northwest Territories will be asked to operate the Nunavut Liquor Commission in 2002-2003, so no revenues or expenses relating to Nunavut have been included.

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund – Active Positions

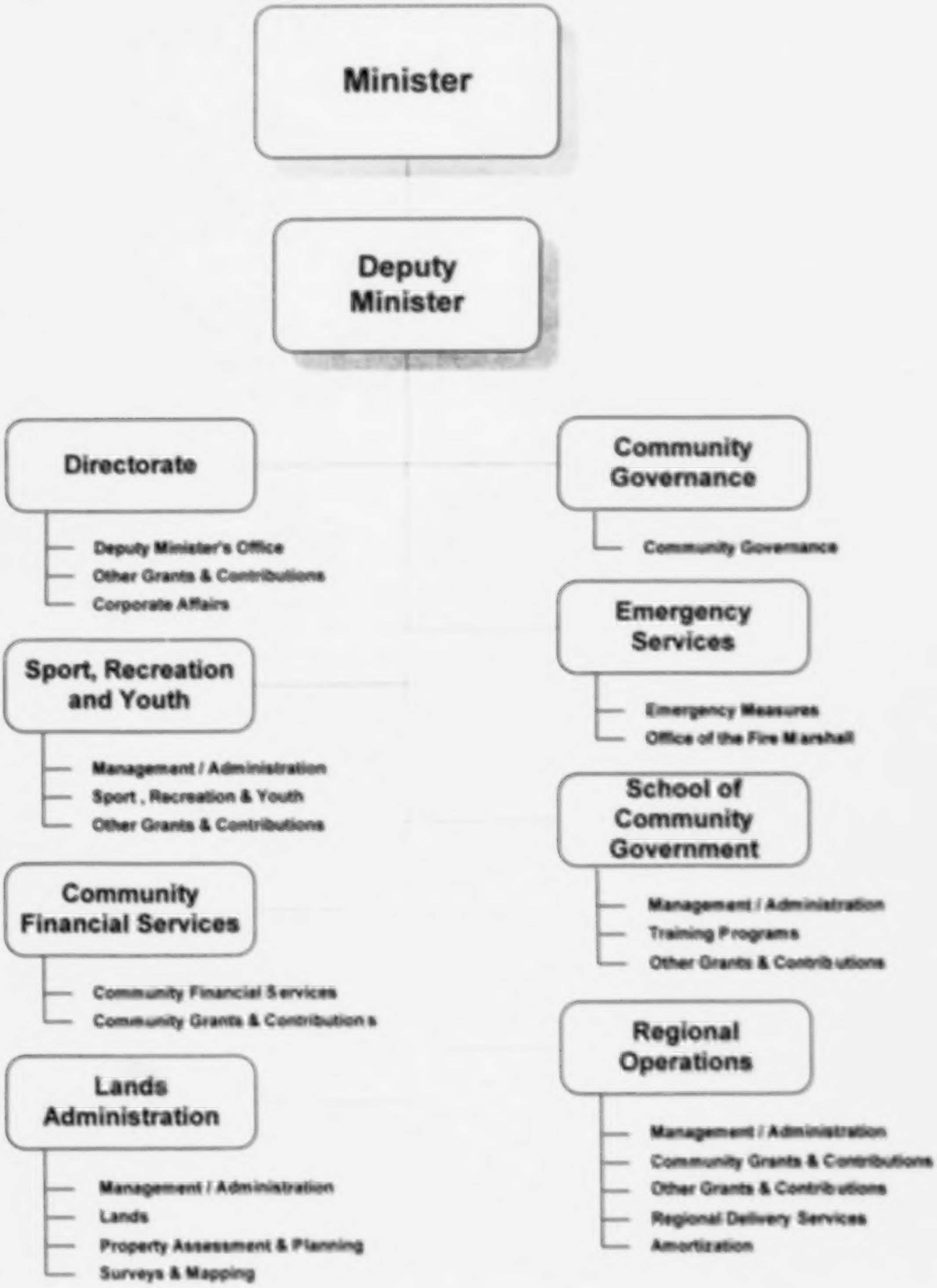
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	12
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	**12**

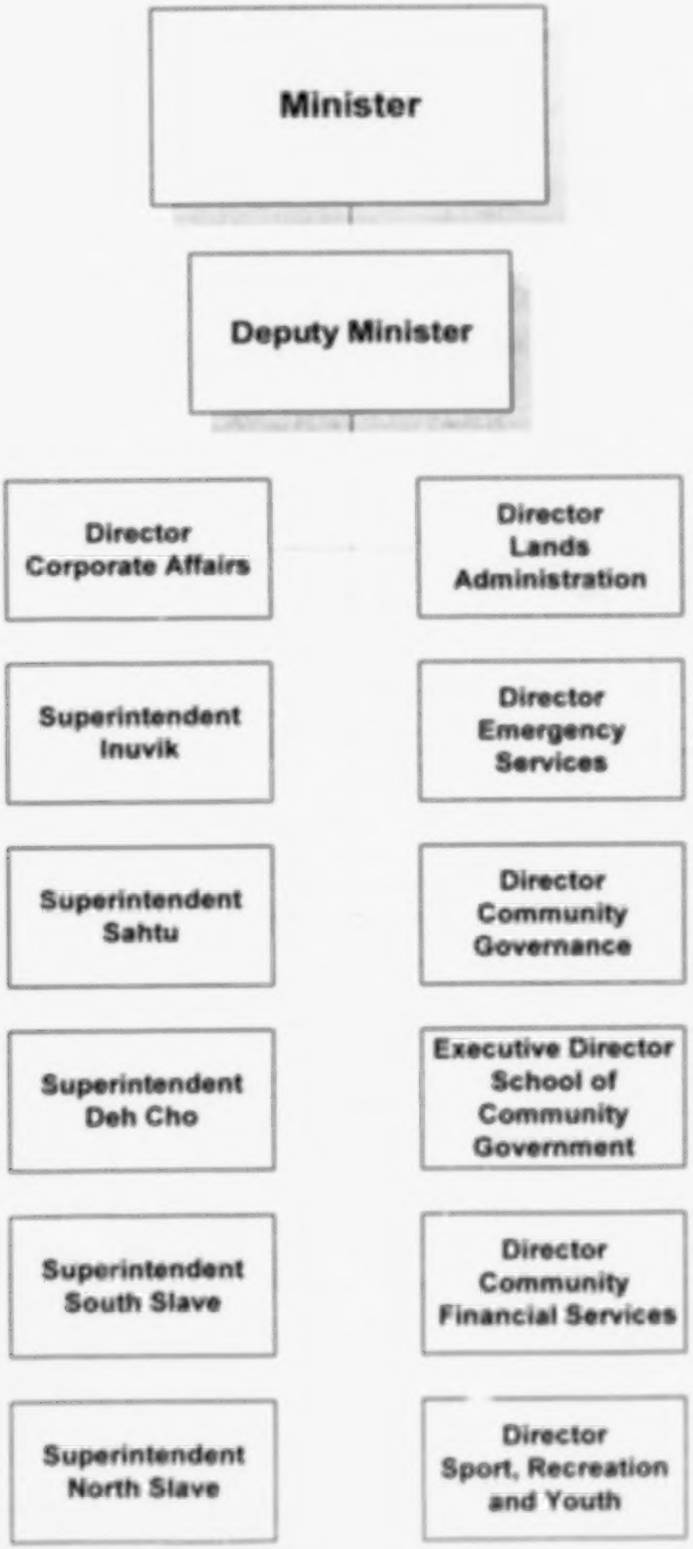
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
Grant from Canada	386,579	318,246	489,518	570,956
	386,579	**318,246**	**489,518**	**570,956**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Health and Social Transfer	20,868	5,737	18,220	3,409
	20,868	**5,737**	**18,220**	**3,409**
Taxation Revenue				
Personal Income Tax	46,501	41,837	54,847	60,351
Corporate Income Tax	263,937	483,253	116,112	102,726
Tobacco Tax	10,229	10,230	10,863	9,954
Fuel Tax	13,809	13,613	15,831	10,834
Payroll Tax	10,107	9,832	10,125	9,409
Property Taxes & School Levies	7,278	7,620	8,552	6,993
Insurance Tax	1,700	1,500	1,500	1,688
	353,561	**567,885**	**217,830**	**201,955**
General Revenues				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	17,691	17,111	15,075	16,548
Municipal Interest	444	492	492	508
Investment Interest	1,998	1,661	1,661	913
Insurance Licences	170	150	150	156
Statistics Fees	-	-	-	12
Nunavut Administration Fees	-	-	-	7
	20,303	**19,414**	**17,378**	**18,144**
Other Recoveries				
Publications	-	-	-	12
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	1,159
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	187	208	208	206
	247	**268**	**268**	**1,377**
Total Revenues	**781,558**	**911,550**	**743,214**	**795,841**

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Other Grants & Contributions
Corporate Affairs
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Management / Administration
Sport , Recreation & Youth
Other Grants & Contributions
Community Financial Services
Community Financial Services
Community Grants & Contributions
Lands Administration
Management / Administration
Lands
Property Assessment & Planning
Surveys & Mapping
Community Governance
Community Governance
Emergency Services
Emergency Measures
Office of the Fire Marshall
School of Community Government
Management / Administration
Training Programs
Other Grants & Contributions
Regional Operations
Management / Administration
Community Grants & Contributions
Other Grants & Contributions
Regional Delivery Services
Amortization


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Lands Administration
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Emergency Services
Superintendent Sahtu
Director Community Governance
Superintendent Deh Cho
Executive Director School of Community Government
Superintendent South Slave
Director Community Financial Services
Superintendent North Slave
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth

VISION

Capable, accountable and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs (MACA), together with NWT community governments and our other partners, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in:

- Community government financial performance
- Community government infrastructure and facilities
- Community land use
- Community governance
- Training of community government councillors and employees
- Community health and safety
- Community fire protection and prevention services
- Community emergency services
- Community recreation and sport
- Fair and equitable allocation of funding to community governments and partner organizations
- Adequate legislative framework
- Monitoring of community government performance
- Protecting consumer rights
- Administering Commissioner's Lands and property assessment services
- Ensuring compliance with fire safety standards

GOALS

At the outset of their term of office, the 14th Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories identified its priorities and strategies, and outlined its key goals and desired outcomes in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*. The following key strategies were identified:

- Self-reliant individuals, families and communities working with governments toward improving social well-being.
- Better governance through partnerships.
- A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant.
- Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.

To support this vision, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set seven goals for 2002-2003:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibility through changes to legislation and funding arrangements.

   This will involve the introduction of amendments updating community government legislation and the introduction of Dogrib community government legislation in accordance with the Agreement in Principle.

GOALS CONTINUED

2. Develop the abilities of community government councils and employees so that they can manage increasing authorities and responsibilities.

   Community governments need employees and residents with the necessary skills for employment within their communities. Improved training opportunities (through the School of Community Government), increased access to new technology and volunteer development will continue to build community capacity.

3. Strengthen land management at the local and territorial levels.

   The Department will take steps to Commissioner's Land is administered efficiently and effectively by transferring municipal lands to municipal governments, transferring leases to fee simple title where permitted, rationalizing management practices for federal land within communities and continuing to generate land revenue for the GNWT. The Department will take care to ensure that any changes to land administration complement existing land claim agreements and do not disrupt ongoing claim or self-government negotiations.

4. Workable and affordable community government arrangements in self-government agreements.

   Self-government negotiations will result in changes to the structure of community governments. Appropriate legislation, regulations and policies will support new forms of community government. Considerable effort will be needed to ensure that self-government agreements can be implemented effectively and that community governments have the authority, capacity and resources to meet the needs of all their residents.

5. Reduce death, injury and property loss from fire.

   The Department will continue to support training initiatives for community firefighters to build community capacity to provide fire protection. The Department will improve its review of building plans and improve compliance with building codes.

6. Increase participation in recreation, sport and youth activities.

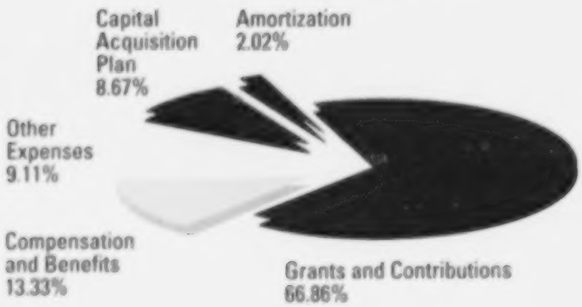
   Active living contributes to the improved health and wellbeing of all residents of the Northwest Territories. MACA will continue to encourage Northerners to be more physically active through its support for community recreation and sport programs. The Department will introduce some youth programs and will continue to provide leadership for the NWT recreation and sport system and its partners.

7. Improving systems which safeguard drinking water.

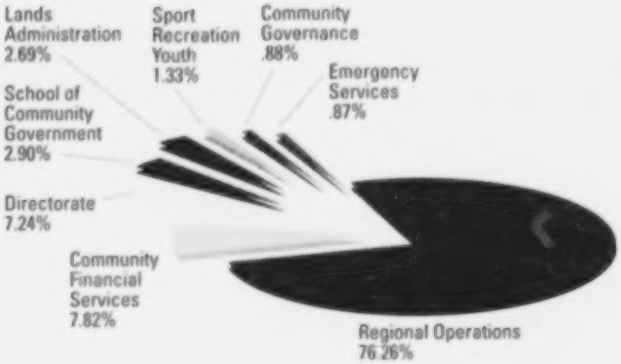
   The Department will continue to work with community governments, the departments of Public Works and Services and Health and Social Services and other partners to maintain the high quality of drinking water in the North. With its partners, the Department will conclude a complete operational review of community water systems to identify priority areas for action. The department will also work to improve plant operator skills.

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

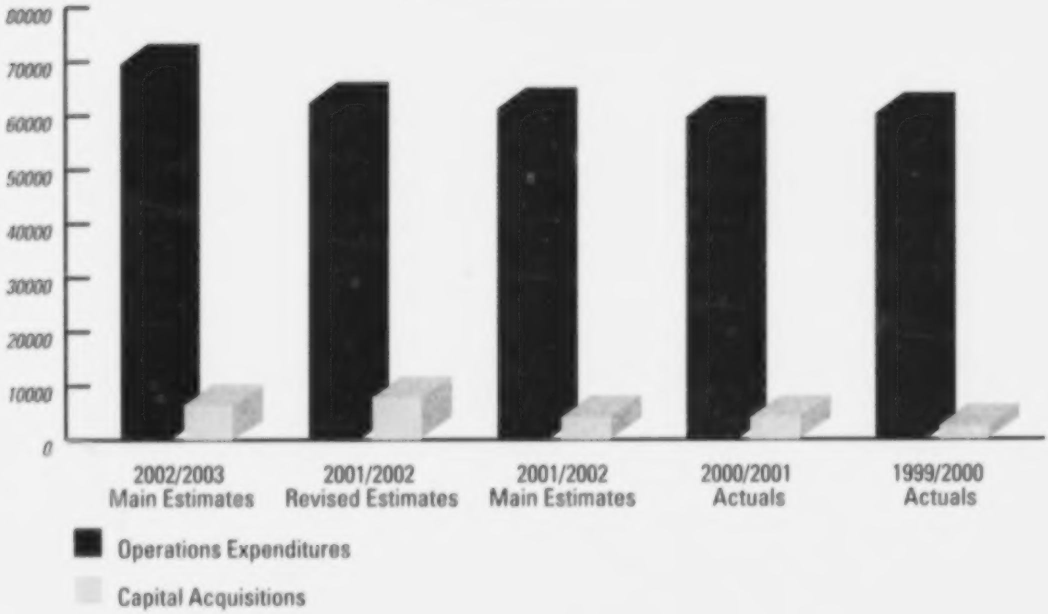


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	10,328	10,536	10,169	9,784
Grants and Contributions	51,796	43,837	43,495	42,657
Other Expenses	7,061	6,563	6,288	5,793
Amortization	1,565	1,186	1,186	1,158
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**70,750**	**62,122**	**61,138**	**59,392**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	50,127	40,454	40,638	39,083
Accumulated amortization	(11,258)	(10,072)	(9,926)	(8,914)
Net book value	38,869	30,382	30,712	30,169
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	6,169	9,673	8,196	1,371
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,565)	(1,186)	(1,186)	(1,158)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	43,473	38,869	37,722	30,382
Work in progress	5,860	5,311	5,872	6,798
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**49,333**	**44,180**	**43,594**	**37,180**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's Office and the Corporate Affairs Division. The Directorate coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government.

Corporate Affairs coordinates many planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and human resources advice and manages many administrative services. The Policy and Planning unit provides strategic planning, legislative and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. The unit administers consumer, lottery and business licensing legislation, responds to consumer complaints and provides consumer education. The Policy and Planning unit is also responsible for administering the property assessment appeals process. The Human Resources unit manages services such as staffing, affirmative action initiatives, and employee recognition programs and benefits administration. The Information Technology unit maintains the Department's local area network and supports information technology planning. The Financial Services unit provides services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,936	2,342	2,149	2,305
Grants and Contributions	2,220	605	519	698
Other Expenses	1,456	1,204	1,449	1,232
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,612**	**4,151**	**4,117**	**4,235**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	622	432	729	885
Other Grants & Contributions	2,220	605	519	698
Corporate Affairs	2,770	3,114	2,869	2,652
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,612**	**4,151**	**4,117**	**4,235**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Extraordinary funding to eligible community governments.	1,925	325	224	521
Contributions				
Core Funding - Funding to NWT organizations such as the NWT Association of Municipalities, NWT Fire Chiefs Association, and the Arctic Energy Alliance.	295	280	295	177
TOTAL GRANTS	**2,220**	**605**	**519**	**698**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**2,220**	**605**	**519**	**698**

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Community Financial Services Division provides financial advice to regional offices and community governments to support good community government financial practices. The Division also reviews by-laws related to financial matters and prepares recommendations for the Minister about financial issues related to community governments.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	612	628	463	656
Grants and Contributions	2,750	350	500	132
Other Expenses	695	751	685	303
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,057**	**1,729**	**1,648**	**1,091**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Community Financial Services	1,307	1,379	1,148	959
Community Government Grants & Contributions	2,750	350	500	132
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,057**	**1,729**	**1,648**	**1,091**

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Granular Materials	250	350	250	132
Infrastructure Contributions				
Cost-shared water/sewer projects with tax-based communities	2,500	-	250	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**2,750**	**350**	**500**	**132**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**2,750**	**350**	**500**	**132**

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Activity Description

The Emergency Services Division is responsible for the Emergency Measures Organization and the Office of the Fire Marshal. The Division also works in partnership with the RCMP and Regional Operations to deliver search and rescue training and public education programs in emergency preparedness, fire safety and search and rescue.

The Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) is responsible for developing GNWT emergency response plans, coordinating GNWT emergency operations at the territorial and regional levels, supporting communities in the preparation of emergency response plans and responding to emergencies and administering disaster assistance programs. EMO also conducts exercises to test emergency plans.

The Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM) administers the *Fire Prevention Act* and its *Regulations*. The OFM sets training standards, fire fighter training, public education and fire prevention programs. The OFM reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	409	481	405	601
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	267	360	267	303
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**676**	**841**	**672**	**904**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Emergency Services	348	417	346	576
Office of the Fire Marshall	328	424	326	328
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**676**	**841**	**672**	**904**

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Activity Description

The Division, with regional offices, coordinates the Department's involvement in Aboriginal claims and self-government negotiations. The Division also reviews by-laws upon the request of community governments. The Chief Elections Officer provides advice and support related to community government elections.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	561	502	558	415
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	124	177	98	117
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**685**	**679**	**656**	**532**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Community Governance	685	679	656	532
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**685**	**679**	**656**	**532**

This page intentionally left blank

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division manages land leases and property assessment services on behalf of community governments. The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act* and prepares land disposition documents. The Surveys and Mapping unit contracts for legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages community air photo/mapping programs. The Property Assessment and Community Planning unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments and produces Certified Assessment Rolls. It also supports planners in regional offices by reviewing subdivision plans, community plans and zoning by-laws. The Division also implements the Capital Area Plan and advises about the environmental protection of Commissioner's Land.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,259	1,216	1,226	1,268
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	825	830	743	735
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,084**	**2,046**	**1,969**	**2,003**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Management/Administration	336	289	332	196
Property Assessment & Planning	635	789	477	866
Lands	648	496	698	456
Surveys & Mapping	465	472	462	485
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,084**	**2,046**	**1,969**	**2,003**

This page intentionally left blank

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

The Division also provides advice and assistance with recreation, sport and some youth programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the Sport North Federation, the Aboriginal Sport Circle of the Western Arctic and the NWT Recreation and Parks Association. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the development of volunteerism.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	484	606	590	491
Grants and Contributions	223	143	123	207
Other Expenses	320	543	405	302
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,027**	**1,292**	**1,118**	**1,000**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Program Delivery Details

		(thousands of dollars)		
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Program				
Management and Administration	411	865	759	476
Sport, Recreation & Youth	393	284	236	317
Other Grants & Contributions	223	143	123	207
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,027**	**1,292**	**1,118**	**1,000**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - A subsidized lease for the Sport North Federation.	28	28	28	28
TOTAL GRANTS	**28**	**28**	**28**	**28**
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Parks and Recreation Association.	150	105	75	172
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	20	10	20	7
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**195**	**115**	**95**	**179**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**223**	**143**	**123**	**207**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the delivery of many of the Department's programs and services to community governments. Regional staff assist community governments with budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound financial management practices. They also assist communities with capital planning and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment. Assistant Fire Marshals participate in training activities, local inspections and investigations. Self-government advisors in Regional Offices represent the Department at self-government negotiations. Regional community development and recreation staff assist with local recreation, sport and some youth programs. They also provide leadership for community capacity-building initiatives. Regional staff assist community governments with community planning activities. Regional offices administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,310	4,184	4,201	3,345
Grants and Contributions	46,578	42,734	42,328	41,620
Other Expenses	1,910	1,703	1,546	1,839
Amortization	1,565	1,186	1,186	1,158
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**54,363**	**49,807**	**49,261**	**47,962**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	50,127	40,454	40,638	39,083
Accumulated amortization	(11,258)	(10,072)	(9,926)	(8,914)
Net book value	38,869	30,382	30,712	30,169
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	6,169	9,673	8,196	1,371
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(1,565)	(1,186)	(1,186)	(1,158)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**43,473**	**38,869**	**37,722**	**30,382**
Work in progress	5,860	5,311	5,872	6,798
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**49,333**	**44,180**	**43,594**	**37,180**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Management/Administration	2,048	2,097	1,851	1,598
Community Government Grants & Contributions	43,677	41,745	41,282	40,887
Other Grants & Contributions	2,901	989	1,046	1,194
Regional Delivery Services	4,172	3,790	3,896	3,176
Amortization	1,565	1,186	1,186	1,158
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**54,363**	**49,807**	**49,261**	**48,013**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	26,615	26,453	26,378	26,989
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	3,927	3,547	3,540	3,390
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of fuel, utilities and community travel to training events, mobile equipment operations.	2,956	1,568	994	622
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	205	204	195	225
	33,703	**31,772**	**31,107**	**31,226**
Contributions				
Water Sewer Services Subsidy - To provide funding to community governments to assist with the provision of water and sewer services.	6,225	6,207	6,475	4,491
Transfer Payments (Other Government Departments) - Funding to community governments which have agreements to provide services for other GNWT departments.	344	361	344	432
	6,569	**6,568**	**6,819**	**4,923**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Fort Liard				
Maintenance Garage	10	-	-	-
Recreation Facility	2	300	300	30
Jean Marie River				
Fire Truck (Bushwacker)	100	-	-	-
Sewage Truck	100	-	-	-
Water Truck	100	-	-	-
Nahanni Butte				
Fire Truck (Bushwacker)	200	-	-	-
Trout Lake				
Fire Truck (Bushwacker)	100	-	-	-
Holman				
Parking Garage Retrofit	3	150	150	-
Aklavik				
Curling Rink	100	-	-	-
Paulatuk				
Community Office	600	-	-	-
Dettah				
Fire Truck (Bushwacker	100	-	-	-
Rae Edzo				
New Firehall (Edzo)	450	30	30	-
Wha Ti				
Community Hall	500	100	100	-
Fort Providence				
Loader	180	-	-	-
Fort Resolution				-
Grader	200	-	-	-
Sewage Truck	100	-	-	-
Hay River Reserve				
Grader	200	-	-	-
Kakisa				
Fire Truck (Bushwacker)	100	-	-	-
Loader	160	-	-	-
Water Truck	100	-	-	-
	3,405	**580**	**580**	**30**
Total Community Government Grants and Contributions	**43,677**	**38,920**	**38,506**	**36,179**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Seniors Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	49	48	44	-
	49	**48**	**44**	-
Contributions				
Recreation Organization Funding - Contributions to eligible organizations for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	1,125	164	150	183
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations for Youth Corps initiatives.	750	-	-	-
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	575	485	575	781
Regional Leadership -To fund eligible organizations for regional leadership	187	187	187	-
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	125	-	-	-
Fire Training - To provide funding for attending fire fighting training.	90	105	90	37
	2,852	**941**	**1,002**	**1,001**
Total Other Grants and Contributions	**2,901**	**989**	**1,046**	**1,001**
Total Grants and Contributions	**46,578**	**39,909**	**39,552**	**37,180**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community capacity-building by designing skills development and training for community governments and other community organizations in areas of governance, management and operations. The School provides access to many community capacity-building programs sponsored by the GNWT and federal government departments, Aboriginal and other territorial organizations. Programs offered by the School include:

- Political development, leadership and governance;
- Community management;
- Community finance and administration;
- Community land management;
- Public safety;
- Works and works management;
- Information and communication technology;
- Fire protection;
- Emergency services;
- Search and rescue; and
- Recreational facility operations.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	757	577	577	703
Grants and Contributions	25	5	25	-
Other Expenses	1,464	995	1,095	962
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,246**	**1,577**	**1,697**	**1,665**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Administration	307	234	246	260
Training Programs	1,914	1,338	1,426	1,405
Other Grants & Contributions	25	5	25	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,246**	**1,577**	**1,697**	**1,665**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Development Fund - To support eligible organizations with their initiatives.	25	5	25	-
	25	**5**	**25**	**-**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**25**	**5**	**25**	**-**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	68	68
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	70	70
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	10	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	10	9
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	11
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	11
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	23	22
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	23	22
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	123	121
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	125	**123**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	3	2	-
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	7	37	6	-
Canada/NWT Infrastructure Agreement - To fund municipal infrastructure projects on a cost-shared basis with the Government of Canada. Water and Sewer projects receive special priority.	2,860	-	-	-
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	15	15	15	11

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	102	325	105	23
Search & Rescue Prevention - To enhance public awareness of the need for personal responsibility in reducing the risk of becoming lost or stranded. Agreement with National Search & Rescue Secretariat.	109	109	109	27
Search & Rescue Training - To train youth, RCMP, community volunteers in basic Search and Rescue. Agreement with National Search & Rescue Secretariat.	90	90	90	48
Community Training Program - To deliver broader finance and human resource training programs. Agreement with DIAND.	150	150	175	368
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3,335**	**729**	**502**	**477**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Lottery Licences	76	90	90	114
Business Licences	34	55	55	30
Land Document Fees	40	34	37	5
Quarry Fees	40	36	36	33
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	6	3	3	6
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	8	8	8	11
Plan Review Fees	625	625	625	-
	829	**851**	**854**	**199**
Other Recoveries				
Land Leases	800	1,080	1,080	886
Land Administration	-	-	-	1
Misc Recoveries	-	-	-	26
Joint Emergency Preparedness	-	-	-	153
	800	**1,080**	**1,080**	**1,066**
Total Operations Revenue	**1,629**	**1,931**	**1,934**	**1,265**
Capital Revenue				
Land Development	-	50	50	-
Total Capital Revenue	**-**	**50**	**50**	**-**
Total Revenues	**1,629**	**1,981**	**1,984**	**1,265**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES

Minister

Deputy Minister

Directorate

- Department Management
- Finance
- Policy and Planning
- Human Resources
- Records Management
- Informatics
- Regional Program Delivery

Asset Management

- Division Management
- Property Management
- Facility Planning
- Technical Support
- Water & Sanitation
- Inspection Services
- Lease Payments
- Buildings & Works
- Vehicles & Equipment
- Utilities
- Regional Projects

Systems & Communications

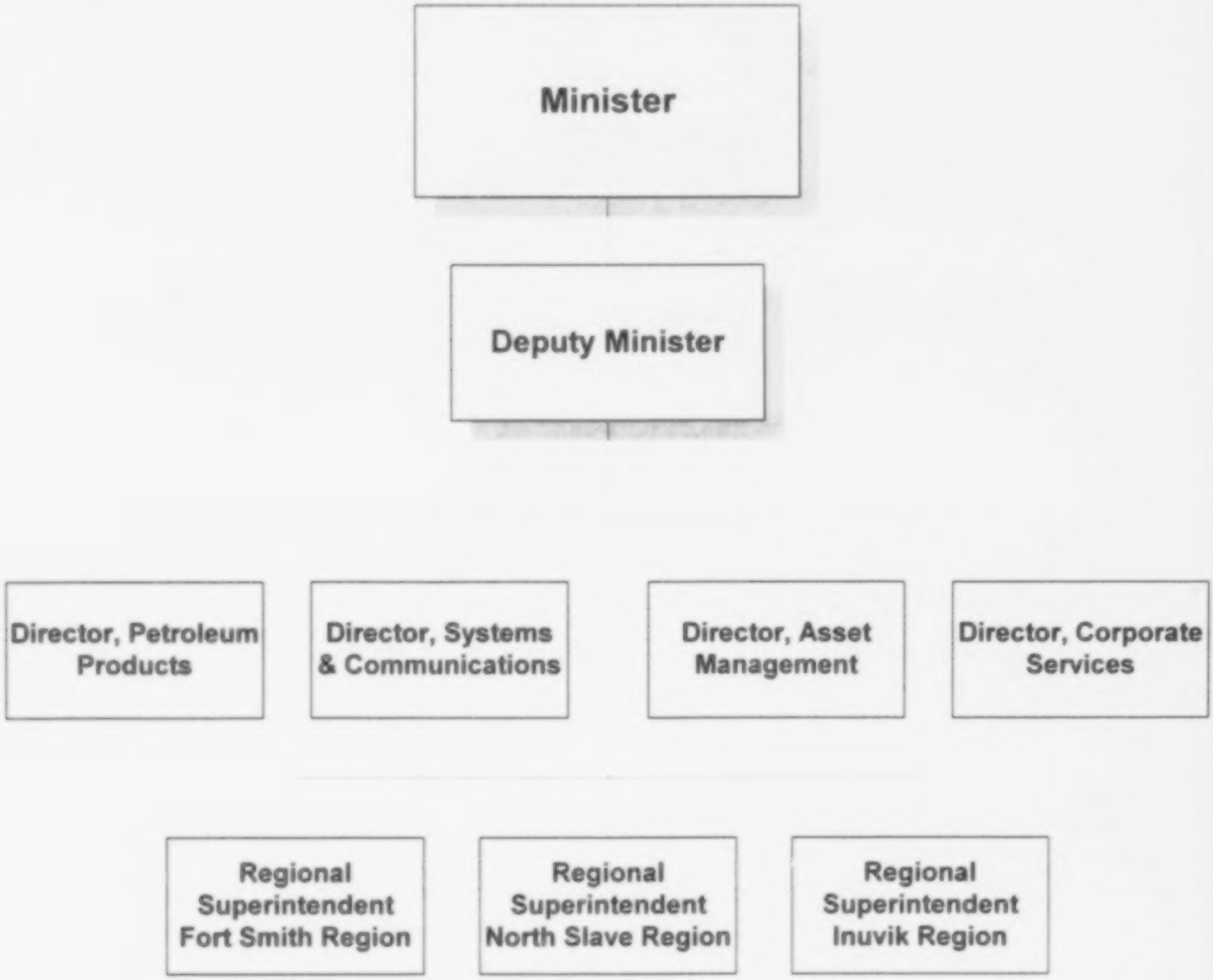
- Computer Services Management
- Telecommunications

Systems & Communications (Chargeback)

- Computer Services & Communications

Petroleum Products

- Finance & Administration
- Regional Operations
- PPD Operations
- Petroleum Products Commission
- Purchases


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Systems & Communications
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is an essential partner in the achievement of government goals through the provision of high quality services, expert support and innovative leadership in:

1. Asset management
2. Procurement
3. Records management
4. Computer systems and telecommunications
5. Community fuel provision
6. Community water systems

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has proposed specific goals, priorities and strategies within its publication *Towards a Better Tomorrow.* Public Works and Services indirectly contributes to the achievement of the broad government goals through the services that it provides to program departments and agencies. More direct contributions are made to the following goals.

Towards a Better Tomorrow - Goal 1: Healthy, educated individuals making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.

PWS Goals in response:

1. **Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.**

2. **Protection of life is achieved through the provision of core expertise in water treatment to support the delivery of community water services.**

3. **Basic community needs for heating and transportation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.**

Towards a Better Tomorrow - Goal 2: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

PWS Goals in response:

4. **Effective leadership and support are provided for the management of government facilities.**

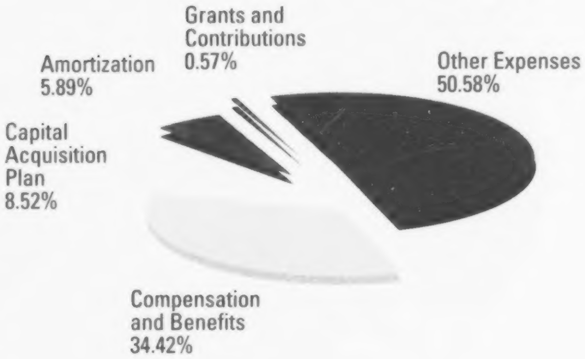
5. **Effective and efficient communication and information technology services are provided to support delivery of government programs and services.**

6. **Territorial interests are effectively promoted during telecommunication regulatory proceedings.**

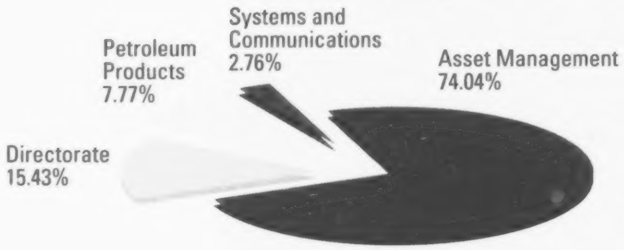
7. **Effective leadership and support are provided for management of government records.**

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

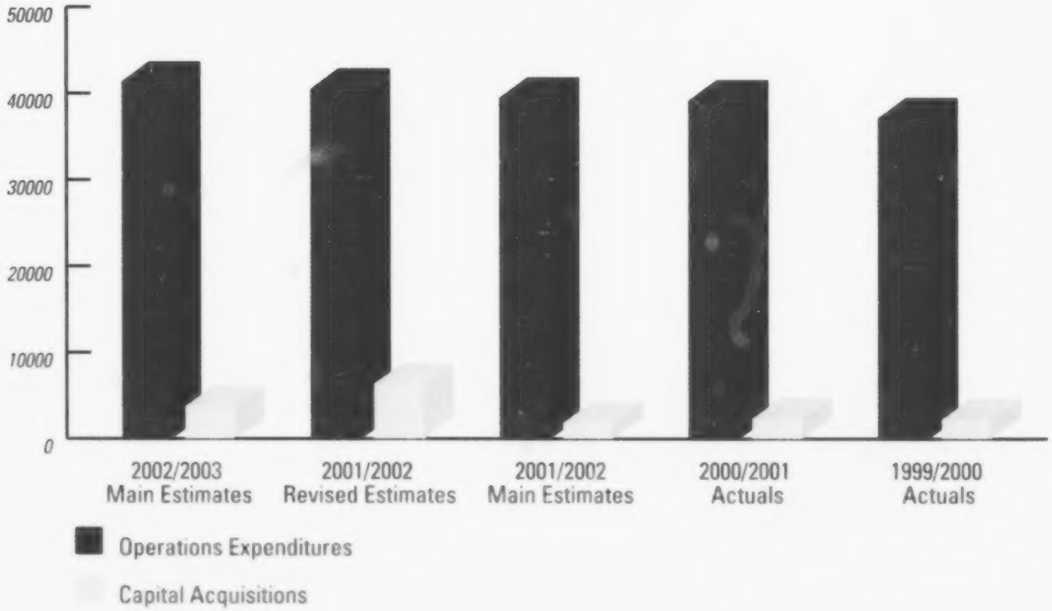


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	15,549	15,207	15,207	14,041
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	260
Other Expenses	22,851	22,434	22,109	22,360
Amortization	2,664	2,513	1,868	2,466
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**41,324**	**40,414**	**39,444**	**39,127**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	62,889	61,091	59,839	57,250
Accumulated amortization	(37,666)	(35,153)	(34,853)	(32,687)
Net book value	25,223	25,938	24,986	24,563
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,468	1,798	4,870	3,841
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,664)	(2,513)	(1,868)	(2,466)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	32,027	25,223	27,988	25,938
Work in progress	150	5,848	540	2,454
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**32,177**	**31,071**	**28,528**	**28,392**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative Services section. The Directorate is responsible for the senior management of the department, including effectively managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, human resources functions, informatics, and regional program delivery. Records management for the GNWT is another task in the PWS Directorate.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of the GNWT's priorities and department's goals, and maintains effective communication with department staff as well as with other departments, governments, the private sector, and aboriginal and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,259	4,948	5,168	4,980
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,690	1,711	1,711	1,514
Amortization	23	23	25	23
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,972**	**6,682**	**6,904**	**6,517**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	158	158	154	158
Accumulated amortization	(74)	(51)	(48)	(28)
Net book value	84	107	106	130
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year		-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(23)	(23)	(25)	(23)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**61**	**84**	**81**	**107**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**61**	**84**	**81**	**107**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the Northwest Territories on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility lifetime costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility programming, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement support, and coordination of safe drinking water initiatives.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. This task protects the public in these areas by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

This activity also includes the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	10,113	10,081	9,871	8,893
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	260
Other Expenses	20,929	20,490	20,165	20,844
Amortization	1,343	1,380	1,069	1,393
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,645**	**32,211**	**31,365**	**31,390**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	35,430	35,100	32,901	35,019
Accumulated amortization	(23,495)	(22,115)	(20,867)	(20,722)
Net book value	11,935	12,985	12,034	14,297
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,988	330	3,695	81
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(1,343)	(1,380)	(1,069)	(1,393)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**16,580**	**11,935**	**14,660**	**12,985**
Work in progress	-	5,188	-	753
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**16,580**	**17,123**	**14,660**	**13,738**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
Total Grants	**260**	**260**	**260**	**260**

This page intentionally left blank

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Activity Description

The Systems and Communications activity plans and directs all divisional activities as well as representing territorial and GNWT interests at regulatory hearings.

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	177	178	168	168
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	232	233	233	2
Amortization	438	337	-	307
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**847**	**748**	**401**	**477**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	5,467	5,329	5,364	4,423
Accumulated amortization	(3,512)	(3,175)	(3,184)	(2,868)
Net book value	1,955	2,154	2,180	1,555
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	400	138	-	906
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(438)	(337)	-	(307)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,917**	**1,955**	**2,180**	**2,154**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,917**	**1,955**	**2,180**	**2,154**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products activity purchases, transports, and stores the annual requirements for petroleum products in NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are then sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission.

The Petroleum Products Division has its administrative headquarters in Fort Simpson, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning. Regional Operations oversees PPD functions in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. The PPD Operations task determines resupply quantities, provides quality control, capital standards and planning, as well as environmental management.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	860	773	774	743
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**860**	**773**	**774**	**743**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	21,834	20,504	21,420	17,650
Accumulated amortization	(10,585)	(9,812)	(10,754)	(9,069)
Net book value	11,249	10,692	10,666	8,581
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,080	1,330	1,175	2,854
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(860)	(773)	(774)	(743)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**13,469**	**11,249**	**11,067**	**10,692**
Work in progress	150	660	540	1,701
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,619**	**11,909**	**11,607**	**12,393**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	58	53
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	58	53
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	29	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	29	28
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	45	45
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	45	45
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	16	16
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	16
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	41	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	41	42
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	189	184
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	189	**184**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2002/2003 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Aklavik	42,802	342,416
Office Space	Deline	83,032	871,836
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	7,500	-
Office Space	Fort McPherson	129,558	1,144,429
Office Space	Fort Providence	109,516	985,644
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97,040	1,326,213
Office Space	Fort Simpson	139,212	1,531,332
Office Space	Fort Smith	329,251	1,233,882
Office Space	Hay River	298,749	962,388
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39,230	-
Office Space	Inuvik	405,953	797,232
Office Space	Norman Wells	106,211	133,332
Office Space	Rae	438,877	3,169,583
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	56,020	200,737
Office Space	Tulita	64,650	522,588
Office Space	Yellowknife	4,431,224	9,753,024
		6,778,825	22,974,636

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

SYSTEMS & COMMUNICATIONS (CHARGEBACK)

The Systems and Communications division is responsible for providing centralized mainframe processing to departments. The division maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and mainframes within the government and to the Internet. Systems and Communications also manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system, internet web site and addresses telecommunications regulatory and policy matters on behalf of the government.

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Authorized Limit (Note 1)	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	110	110	109	107
Financial Management Board Secretariat	869	869	898	907
Legislative Assembly	108	108	105	103
Finance	78	78	75	75
Municipal & Community Affairs	223	223	223	210
Transportation	558	558	517	540
Public Works & Services	638	638	681	692
Health & Social Services	1,672	1,672	1,629	1,616
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	536	536	522	524
Education, Culture & Employment	894	894	899	849
Justice	487	487	469	473
NWTHC	212	212	197	202
Aboriginal Affairs	65	65	62	62
	6,450	**6,450**	**6,386**	**6,360**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,550	1,550	1,491	1,396
Other Operations	4,244	4,244	3,952	4,384
Amortization	51	51	343	-
	5,845	**5,845**	**5,786**	**5,780**
Surplus (Note 2)	**605**	**605**	**600**	**580**

Note 1: The authorized limit is determined by the level of funding identified by user departments in the Main Estimates for computer usage.

Note 2: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.

Systems and Communications – Active Positions

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	18
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	**18**

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Operating Limit				
Yellowknife	180	180	180	180
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	180	**180**	**180**	**180**
OPERATING RESULTS				
Net Receipts				
Yellowknife	200	200	200	204
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	200	**200**	**200**	**204**
Net Issues				
Yellowknife	230	230	230	202
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	230	**230**	**230**	**202**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	14,197	13,600	14,000	12,935
Other Revenue	65	65	58	64
	14,262	**13,665**	**14,058**	**12,999**
Expenditures				
Salaries	880	880	880	972
Other Operations and Maintenance *	3,220	3,050	3,096	2,903
Cost of Goods Sold **	10,162	10,090	10,470	9,392
	14,262	**14,020**	**14,446**	**13,267**
Surplus (Deficit)	**-**	**(355)**	**(388)**	**(268)**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	(4,519)	(4,164)	(4,580)	(3,896)
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(355)	(388)	(268)
Closing Balance	**(4,519)**	**(4,519)**	**(4,968)**	**(4,164)**

Note: * Other O & M incl. Commissions, based on approved main estimate, no revision.
** including inventory variance

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund – Active Positions

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	1
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	7	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	7	7
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	3	3
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	**11**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Aurora College - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	664	664	664	797
Divisional Education Boards Beaufort-Delta - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services for the leasing of office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	93	93	93	92
French Language Agreement - Provision of French services within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of the Secretary of State and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for French language positions, French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of French advertising for the department.	80	80	81	78
Health Boards Inuvik Regional Health Board - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Hospital, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through the chargeback agreement.	285	285	285	342

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
South Slave Metis Tribal Council Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the South Slave Metis Tribal Council for the position of community Negotiator with the South Slave Metis Tribal Council	-	-	-	39
Justice Canada Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Correctional Service of Canada for the position of Senior Project Manager.	-	-	-	89
Nishi Khon Centre Building Upgrades - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Rae/Edzo Dene Band Development Corporation, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the base building upgrades to the Nishi Khon Centre.	-	119	-	633
Jan Stirling Centre Tenant Improvements- Through a memorandum of agreement with the Yellowknife Health and Social Services Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements to the Jan Stirling Centre.	-	27	-	330
Northwest Tower Tenant Improvements - Through a memorandum of agreement with Bellanca Developments Ltd. the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the construction of tenant improvements at the Northwest Tower Floors 4,5 & 6.	-	-	-	96

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

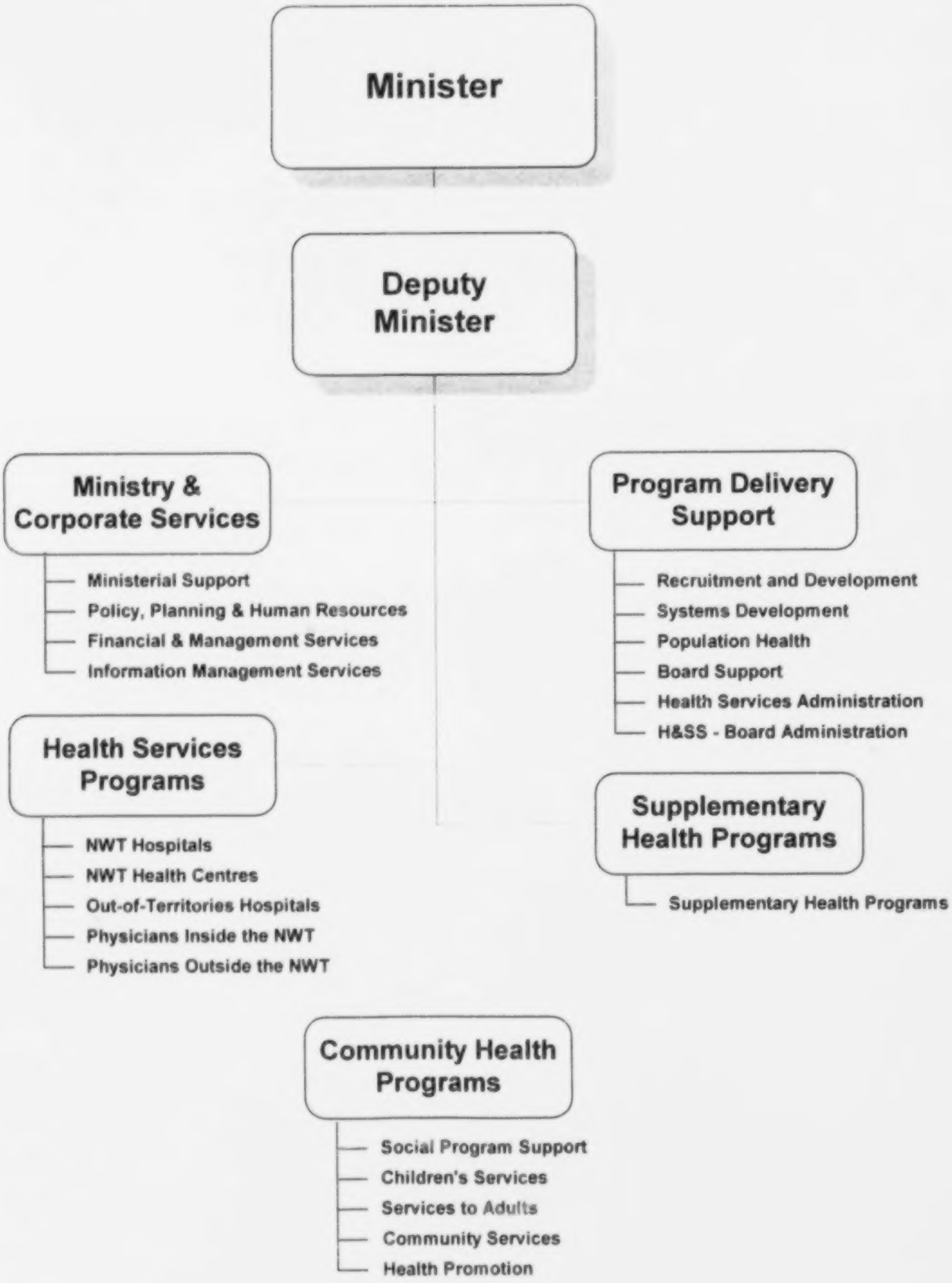
(thousands of dollars)

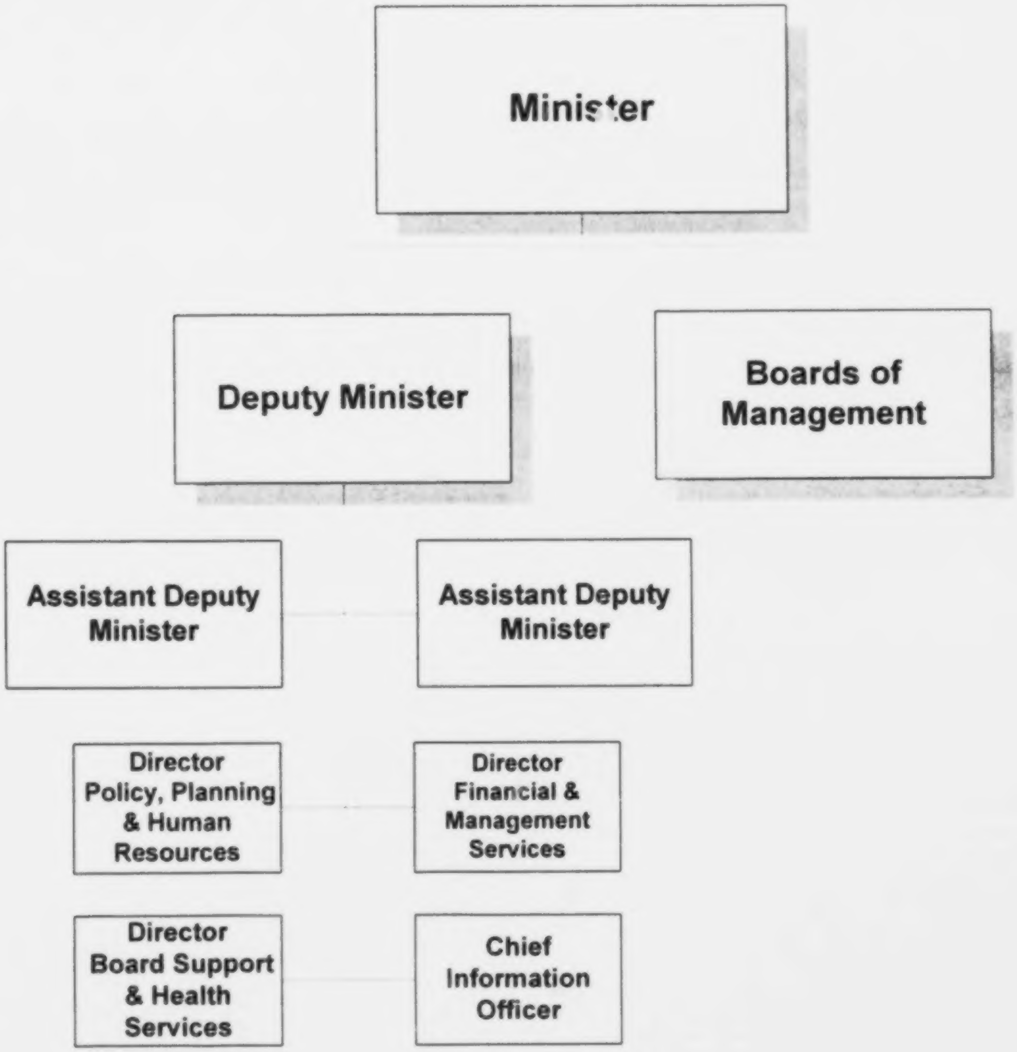
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Colville Lake Granular Haul - Through a memorandum of agreement with the NWT Housing Corporation and the NWT Power Corporation, the Department of Public Works and Services coordinated the delivery of granular materials to the community of Colville Lake.	-	-	-	112
Renovations/Upgrade 5020 - 47th Street - Through a memorandum of agreement with Yellowknife Health and Social Services Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the design and construction of renovations/upgrades to the building located at 5020 - 47th Street in Yellowknife, formerly known as the Yellowknife Women's Centre.	-	50	-	-
Fuel Tank Removal and Abatement - Mildred Hall School - Through a memorandum of agreement with Yellowknife Education District #1, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of the fuel tank removal and abatement project at Mildred Hall School.	-	40	-	-
Nunavut Services- Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Public Works and Services has entered into the following agreements:				
Asset Management Service Support	-	-	100	186
Systems and Communications Services	-	20	50	60
PPD Services	-	30	-	29
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,122**	**1,408**	**1,273**	**2,883**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Electrical Permits	400	250	250	242
Boiler Registration	285	285	285	159
Gas Permits	97	97	97	74
Elevator Permits	37	37	37	18
Tender Document Fees	15	15	15	11
	834	**684**	**684**	**504**
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	37	45	45	48
	37	**45**	**45**	**48**
Grants				
Grant in Kind	288	387	387	387
	288	**387**	**387**	**387**
Other Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	335	335	475	462
Rental to Others	298	298	298	308
Parking Stall Rentals	25	25	25	22
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Sale of Surplus Assets	65	65	65	62
Publications	-	-	-	2
Systems and Communications Recoveries	605	605	600	530
Administration Fees				27
	1,378	**1,378**	**1,513**	**1,463**
Total Operations Revenue	**2,537**	**2,494**	**2,629**	**2,402**
Capital Recoveries				
Disposal of Tangible Assets				
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Assets	100	100	100	-
Total Capital Revenues	**100**	**100**	**100**	-
Total Revenues	**2,637**	**2,594**	**2,729**	**2,402**

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Ministry & Corporate Services
Ministerial Support
Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Financial & Management Services
Information Management Services
Program Delivery Support
Recruitment and Development
Systems Development
Population Health
Board Support
Health Services Administration
H&SS - Board Administration
Health Services Programs
NWT Hospitals
NWT Health Centres
Out-of-Territories Hospitals
Physicians Inside the NWT
Physicians Outside the NWT
Supplementary Health Programs
Supplementary Health Programs
Community Health Programs
Social Program Support
Children's Services
Services to Adults
Community Services
Health Promotion


Minister
Deputy Minister
Boards of Management
Assistant Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Director Financial & Management Services
Director Board Support & Health Services
Chief Information Officer

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department's vision was developed in collaboration with health and social services boards:

> *Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.*

This vision supports the vision of the GNWT as expressed in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, particularly the following areas:

1. self-reliant, healthy, well educated individuals, families and communities doing their part in improving the quality of their own lives;
2. a motivated young generation prepared to take advantage of the opportunities the North has to offer; and
3. safety, security and respect for all citizens, with a focus on women, children, elders and person with disabilities.

MISSION

The purpose of the Department is:

> *To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.*

GOALS

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 1: Healthy, educated Northerners making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.

Departmental goals in response:

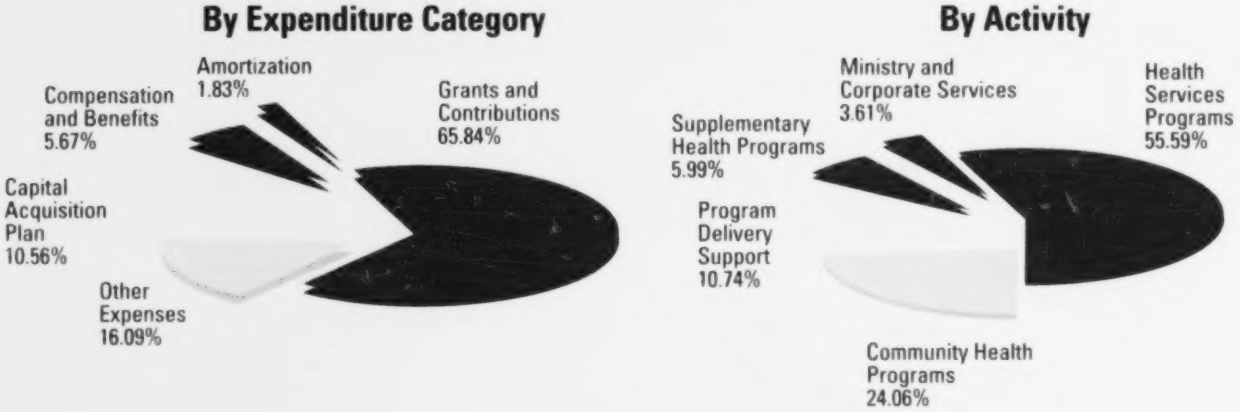
1. **Improve the health status of people in the NWT.**
2. **Improve social and environmental conditions for people in the NWT.**

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 2: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self government agreements.

Departmental goals in response:

3. **Improve integration and coordination of health and social services, including services by government, non-government agencies, and private and volunteer sectors.**
4. **Develop more responsive, responsible and effective methods of delivering and managing services.**

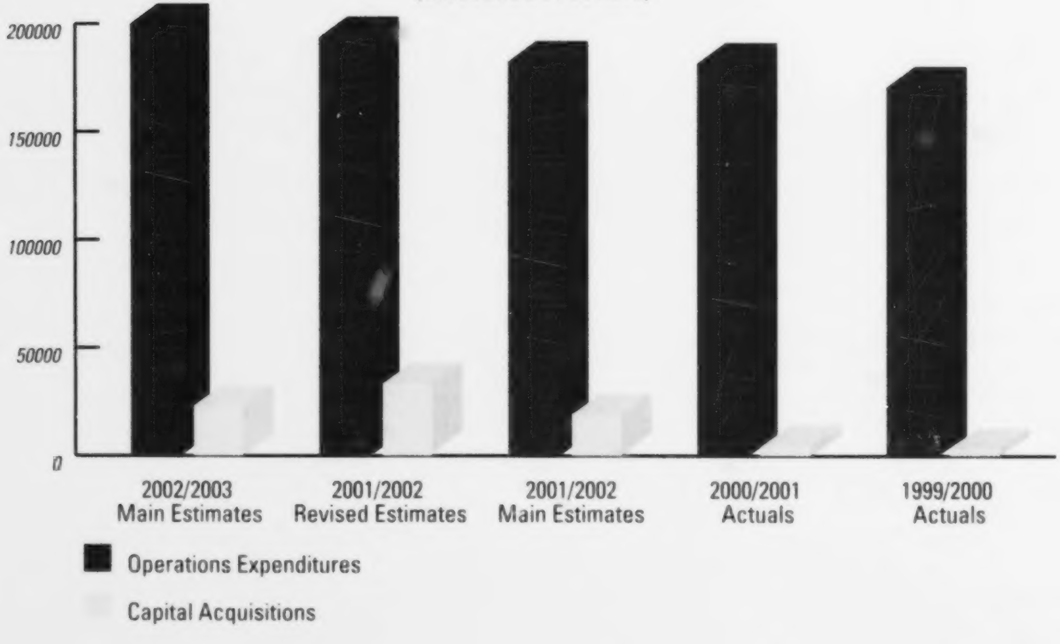
Proposed Expenditures


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	12,680	12,223	12,223	12,780
Grants and Contributions	147,143	145,052	136,275	128,493
Other Expenses	35,963	32,892	30,496	37,319
Amortization	4,096	3,769	3,769	3,130
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**199,882**	**193,936**	**182,763**	**181,722**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	116,493	114,630	114,630	113,199
Accumulated amortization	(48,638)	(44,869)	(45,181)	(41,739)
Net book value	67,855	69,761	69,449	71,460
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,600	1,863	2,572	1,431
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(4,096)	(3,769)	(3,769)	(3,130)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	65,359	67,855	68,252	69,761
Work in progress	55,907	35,499	20,141	2,834
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**121,266**	**103,354**	**88,393**	**72,595**

MINISTRY AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, Ministry and Corporate Services provides leadership and direction to the Department and Boards of Management, administrative services for Department operations, leadership and direction to the health and social services system and support to the Minister.

As such, Ministry and Corporate Services is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning, governance, program and service development and resource allocation. It is also responsible for legislation and regulation and policy-making. Department and Board priorities must respond to relevant health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government. It must also reflect the direction set by the Legislative Assembly and the Minister and support the effective delivery of programs and services.

Support, leadership and direction are also provided to the Department and, where appropriate, to the Boards in the areas of financial management, capital assets and information management.

Ministry and Corporate Services is also responsible for monitoring and evaluation of the system and for creating an effective accountability framework. The Department, in consultation with its partners, sets common goals, priorities and strategic direction for the territorial system. The Department also participates on a national level in setting agendas for health and social issues.

MINISTRY AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,719	5,439	5,439	6,194
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	10
Other Expenses	2,222	1,688	1,685	1,800
Amortization	125	65	65	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,066**	**7,192**	**7,189**	**8,004**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	650	50	50	-
Accumulated amortization	(65)	-	(3)	-
Net book value	585	50	47	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	600	600	50
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(125)	(65)	(65)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**460**	**585**	**582**	**50**
Work in progress	2,825	1,598	650	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,285**	**2,183**	**1,232**	**50**

MINISTRY AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Contributions				
Policy & Legislation - NWT Registered Nurses Association	-	-	-	10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	**10**

This page intentionally left blank

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

To ensure effective program and service delivery across the system a number of program delivery supports are required. The Department provides assistance of a Territorial nature, including recruiting, training, and implementing and maintaining appropriate systems technology.

Health and social trends are monitored, and the effectiveness of public health programs and services is evaluated. Health and Social Service Board operations are monitored and evaluated, and accountability frameworks are developed to assist with planning and operational issues, and trustee training and orientation.

In addition, administrative functions at the board level allow the management and administration of programs, services and personnel in the regions. Health insurance is also administered at both the Board and Department level, to ensure eligible northerners receive the appropriate insured and non-insured services.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,345	4,385	4,385	4,100
Grants and Contributions	14,485	14,341	14,094	13,539
Other Expenses	5,170	5,112	5,140	5,112
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**24,000**	**23,838**	**23,619**	**22,751**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Recruitment and Development	3,990	3,860	3,863	2,970
Systems Development (info. system)	4,141	3,810	3,810	4,083
Population Health	1,733	1,837	1,837	1,614
Board Support	821	958	958	1,073
Health Services Administration ✓	1,076 ✓	1,128	1,128	1,181
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**11,761**	**11,594**	**11,596**	**10,921**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Funding for Nurses' Market Supplement and Recruitment/Retention.	1,525	1,575	1,550	1,356
Contributions to Boards of Management - Telehealth Coordinators.	722	522	522	353
Contributions to Boards of Management - Program Delivery Support - Funding for the administration of Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in Territorial Health Insured Services.	12,238	12,244	12,022	11,830
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**14,485**	**14,341**	**14,094**	**13,539**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Health services, including inpatient and outpatient care, public health and chronic care, are provided to eligible Northerners. Funding is provided for primary, secondary and emergency care through health centres and hospitals located throughout the NWT. In addition, health services are provided to Northerners in facilities outside the NWT.

Pursuant to the relevant legislation, Health and Social Services Boards operate and manage health facilities, programs and services.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	85,147	84,384	76,820	73,195
Other Expenses	14,839	14,010	14,010	16,205
Amortization	3,480	3,219	3,219	2,831
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**103,466**	**101,613**	**94,049**	**92,231**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	100,664	99,401	99,401	98,020
Accumulated amortization	(43,002)	(39,783)	(40,092)	(36,952)
Net book value	57,662	59,618	59,309	61,068
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,408	1,263	1,972	1,381
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(3,480)	(3,219)	(3,219)	(2,831)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**55,590**	**57,662**	**58,062**	**59,618**
Work in progress	50,490	31,117	17,659	1,585
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**106,080**	**88,779**	**75,721**	**61,203**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
NWT Hospitals	48,662	47,967	44,725	43,472
NWT Health Centres	17,728	17,820	16,784	16,518
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	10,061	9,422	9,422	8,523
Physicians Inside the NWT	20,905	20,745	17,458	18,090
Physicians Outside the NWT	2,629	2,439	2,439	2,798
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**99,985**	**98,393**	**90,828**	**89,401**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Health Services Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Hospital Services, Health Centres, Physician Services and Capital Equipment under $50,000	85,047	84,284	76,720	73,095
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	100	100	100	100
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**85,147**	**84,384**	**76,820**	**73,195**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits in accordance with policy. Benefits are in addition to the NWT Health Insurance program. Additional benefits are provided for residents with specific conditions, seniors, indigent and Metis. In the Fort Smith Region GNWT employee Medical Travel Assistance is also administered for all Departments.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	9,270	9,270	9,270	7,330
Other Expenses	4,126	4,126	4,126	10,319
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,396**	**13,396**	**13,396**	**17,649**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-			
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Indigent Health Benefits	105	192	192	102
Metis Health Benefits	404	1,000	1,000	356
Extended Health Benefits	3,460	2,777	2,777	3,537
Medical Travel	9,124	9,124	9,124	7,839
Non-Insured Health Benefits	-	-	-	5,512
Medical Travel Assistance to Departments (Ft. Smith)	303	303	303	303
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**13,396**	**13,396**	**13,396**	**17,649**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Supplementary Health Programs - Supplementary Health Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Medical Travel and Employee Medical Travel Assistance.	9,270	9,270	9,270	7,330
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**9,270**	**9,270**	**9,270**	**7,330**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Community Health Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include programs promoting healthy lifestyles, institutional care, assisted living, counseling and intervention activities.

Children receive particular attention under departmental programming. Through the Early Childhood Development Initiative, programs and resources for screening, support for child development, as well as family and community support are developed and delivered in communities. In addition, other programming related to children, including activities associated with the Adoption Act and the Child and Family Services Act, are also administered.

Funding is also provided for adult needs. Funding flows directly to Boards and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment, rehabilitation and assisted living services. Emotional and social problems, as well as emergency shelter services are provided. As well, in accordance with legislation and policy, the Department responds to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.

In keeping with strategic directions of the Department, an emphasis is placed on health promotion. This service provides resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,616	2,399	2,399	2,486
Grants and Contributions	38,241	37,057	36,091	34,419
Other Expenses	9,606	7,956	5,535	3,883
Amortization	491	485	485	299
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**50,954**	**47,897**	**44,510**	**41,087**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	15,179	15,179	15,179	15,179
Accumulated amortization	(5,571)	(5,086)	(5,086)	(4,787)
Net book value	9,608	10,093	10,093	10,392
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	192	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(491)	(485)	(485)	(299)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**9,309**	**9,608**	**9,608**	**10,093**
Work in progress	2,592	2,784	1,832	1,249
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,901**	**12,392**	**11,440**	**11,342**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Social Program Support	13,296	12,710	11,353	10,541
Children's Services	10,135	9,490	9,401	8,539
Adult Services	11,579	10,370	10,370	9,210
Community Services	12,146	11,997	11,278	11,111
Health Promotion	3,308	2,844	1,623	1,388
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**50,464**	**47,411**	**44,025**	**40,789**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Social Program Support - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Social Services Delivery, Intervention Services, Social Services Programs - Capital (under $50,000)	8,853	8,024	7,867	7,255
Community Services Support - Funding for community organizations and governments at the community level to promote mental health.	384	524	524	399
Contributions to Boards of Management - Children's Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Foster Care and Residential Care for Children.	7,221	7,060	6,971	6,513
Contributions to Boards of Management - Adult Services - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities	9,181	8,995	8,995	8,711
Contributions to Boards of Management - Community Services - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Community Based A & D Programs, Residential Care A & D, Family Violence, Community Wellness Programs and Home Care.	12,146	11,997	11,278	10,972

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Health Promotion Contributions - provide resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.	314	314	314	426
Health Awareness, Activities and Education - For organizations and local governments to promote increased understanding of health awareness, health-related activities and education.	143	143	143	143
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	38,242	37,057	36,092	34,419

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	145	138
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	145	138
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	1	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	1	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	18	16
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	16
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	167	154
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	167	**154**

Boards of Management –Active Positions

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Deh Cho Health & Social Services		
Indeterminate full time	67	58
Indeterminate part time	10	12
Casual	-	-
	77	70
Deninu Community Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	10	10
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Casual	-	-
	13	13
Dogrib Community Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	64	51
Indeterminate part time	9	-
Casual	-	-
	73	51
Inuvik Regional Health		
Indeterminate full time	226	223
Indeterminate part time	25	27
Casual	-	-
	251	250
Stanton Regional Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	303	306
Indeterminate part time	37	28
Casual	-	-
	340	334
Fort Smith Health Centre Board		
Indeterminate full time	77	73
Indeterminate part time	4	4
Casual	-	-
	81	77
Hay River Community Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	116	111
Indeterminate part time	27	25
Casual	-	-
	143	136

Boards of Management –Active Positions (continued)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Lutsel K'e Dene Band		
Indeterminate full time	9	8
Indeterminate part time	2	3
Casual	-	-
	11	11
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	81	71
Indeterminate part time	16	15
Casual	-	-
	97	86
Total Boards of Management		
Indeterminate full time	953	911
Indeterminate part time	133	117
Casual	-	-
	1,086	**1,028**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, including consultation with language communities, Aboriginal language service coordinators and interpreter/translators to verify and develop terminology; production and distribution of reference materials.	35	35	25	29
French Language: French Language Services - provision of policy support for coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the department and participating health and social services boards, including production and distribution of health and social services public information materials in French.	80	80	80	55
French Language: Health Centers & Hospitals - coordination and provision of French languages services to the public, through the services of interpreters or bilingual staff, to increase the understanding of medical procedures, programs and services and public health issues, and to ensure informed consent is given; production and distribution of board-specific health and social services French language materials.	150	150	150	129
Physicians Services - Interterritorial Billing / Charge back for Stanton services provided to Nunavut Territory residents at Stanton Regional Hospital. (1999-2000, 2000/2001 & 2001/2002)	995	995	966	948
Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration - Interterritorial Billing / Charge back for services provided to Nunavut Territory residents at Stanton Regional Hospital. (1999-2000, 2000/2001 & 2001/2002)	5,443	5,443	5,473	5,184

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

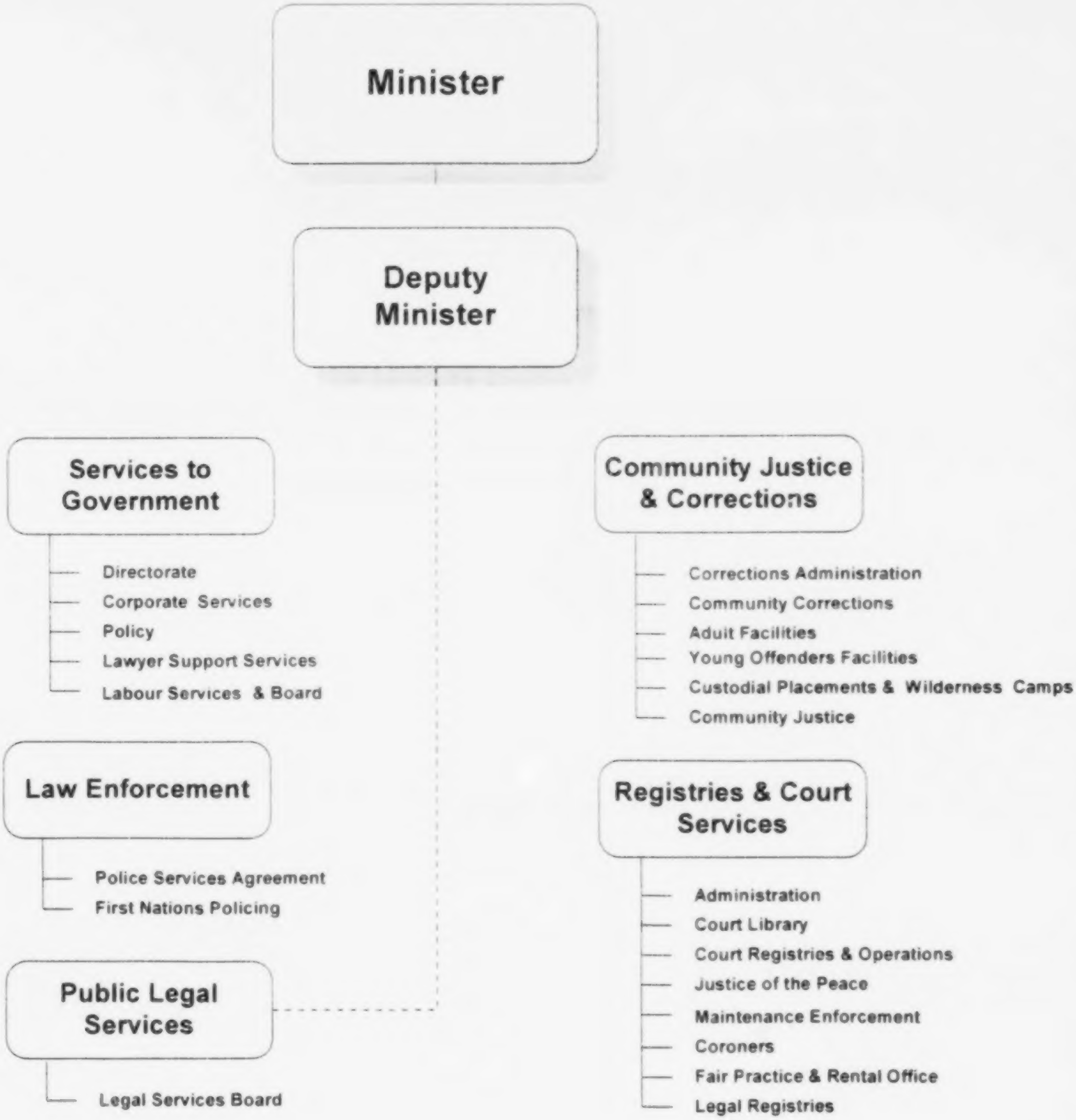
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program.	7,765	7,765	3,726	4,451
Non-Insured Health Benefits - provides coverage for status Indian and Inuit residents requiring benefits not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs. Costs meeting defined criteria for Dene and Inuit are recovered from Health Canada.	5,928	5,927	-	-
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - Agreements for the provision of programs and services by the Government of the Northwest Territories to the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Communicable Disease Support	-	-	-	51
Disease Registries	-	-	-	52
Research and Analysis Support	-	-	-	22
Professional Licensing	-	-	-	21
Information Systems and Support	-	192	-	178
The WestNet Tele-Opthalmoloty Project - Canadian Health Infostructure Partnership (CHIPP) - a pilot project to determine the effectiveness of assessing NWT residents for diabetic retinopathy with portable stereoscopic digital imaging technology. This project complements current programming and builds on existing Telehealth technology already in place in the NWT.	100	329	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**20,496**	**20,916**	**10,420**	**11,120**

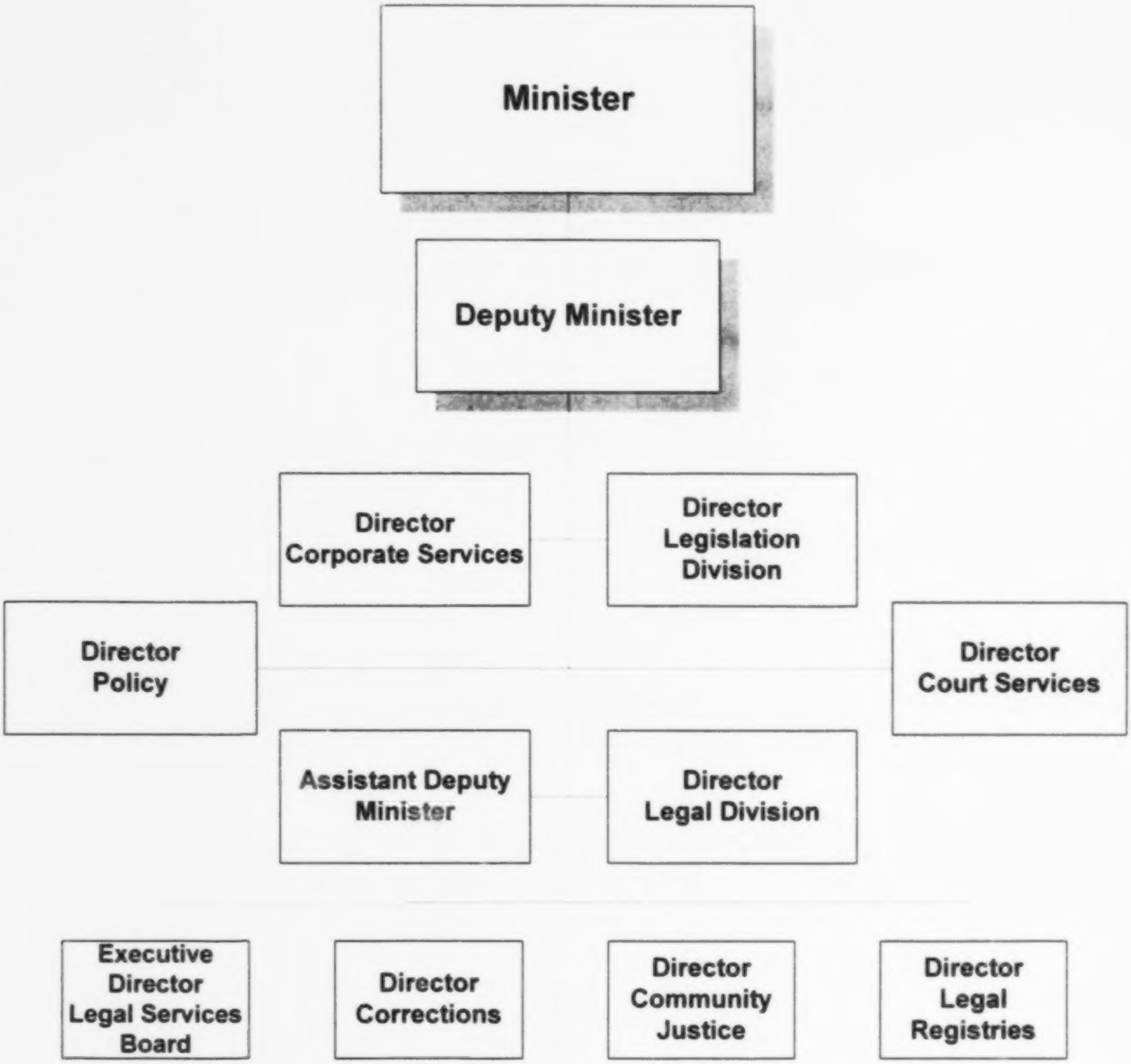
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Professional Licenses Fees	85	90	90	107
Vital Statistics Fees	40	40	40	47
Application Fees/Adoption	-	-	-	1
	125	**130**	**130**	**155**
Transfer Payments				
CHST - Trust (Medical Equipment)	-	1,360	1,360	3,472
CHST - Trust (Health Programs)	-	1,066	1,066	3,734
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	17,891	16,943	16,943	16,792
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	4,850	4,755	4,755	5,329
Medical Transportation - Non-Insured Co-Payments	-	-	-	928
Provision of Non-Insured Services	-	-	-	4,681
Hospital Funding Agreement	4,120	4,500	4,500	-
	26,861	**28,624**	**28,624**	**34,936**
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,300	1,043	1,043	1,857
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	880	550	550	864
Special Allowances	325	325	325	206
Third Party Recoveries				65
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	883
	2,505	**1,918**	**1,918**	**3,875**
Total Revenues	**29,491**	**30,672**	**30,672**	**38,966**

JUSTICE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Services to Government
Directorate
Corporate Services
Policy
Lawyer Support Services
Labour Services & Board
Law Enforcement
Police Services Agreement
First Nations Policing
Public Legal Services
Legal Services Board
Community Justice & Corrections
Corrections Administration
Community Corrections
Adult Facilities
Young Offenders Facilities
Custodial Placements & Wilderness Camps
Community Justice
Registries & Court Services
Administration
Court Library
Court Registries & Operations
Justice of the Peace
Maintenance Enforcement
Coroners
Fair Practice & Rental Office
Legal Registries


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Services
Director Legislation Division
Director Policy
Director Court Services
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Legal Division
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Director Legal Registries

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Our vision is a Northwest Territories (NWT) where residents have a justice system that meets their needs, protects their rights and reflects their cultures and values. Communities are safe, levels of crime are reduced and residents play a meaningful role in the administration of justice. Offenders receive the support that they need to change their behavior and where victims of crime play a meaningful role in both community initiatives and the criminal justice system.

MISSION

Our Mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

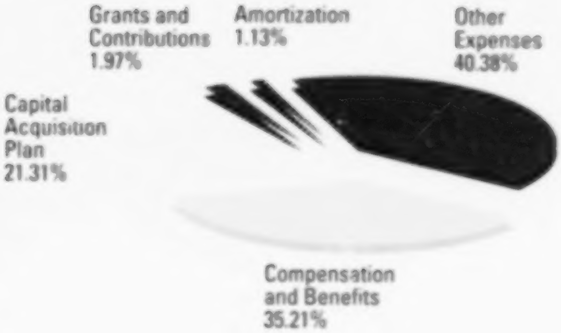
- Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
- Ensure that all residents have access to the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice related services;
- Providing quality legal services to the GNWT and its agencies;
- Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
- Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

GOALS

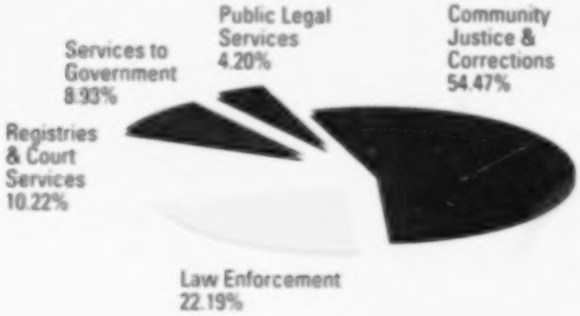
- To increase the capacity and role of communities to address justice issues.
- To provide programs, safe and secure custody and community supervision that supports the rehabilitation of offenders.
- To support victims of crime so that they have a meaningful role in the justice system.
- To ensure access to justice for all residents.
- To promote safe communities.

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

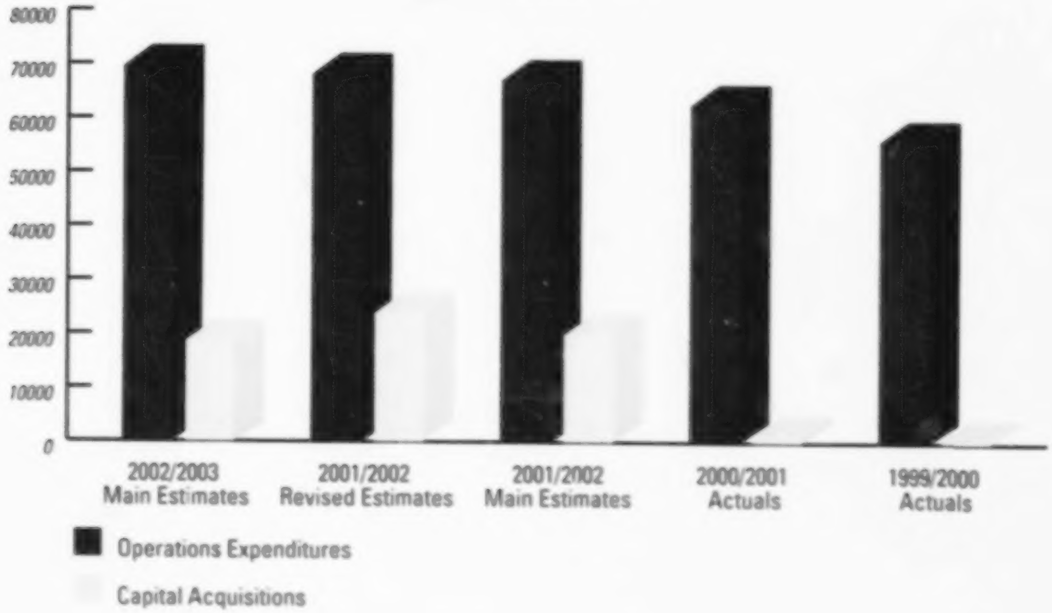


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	31,133	30,567	30,172	26,595
Grants and Contributions	1,742	1,609	1,374	1,238
Other Expenses	35,712	35,658	35,111	34,472
Amortization	997	310	465	309
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**69,584**	**68,144**	**67,122**	**62,613**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	18,563	10,200	11,004	10,200
Accumulated amortization	(5,695)	(5,385)	(5,398)	(5,076)
Net book value	12,868	4,815	5,606	5,124
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	6,969	8,363	11,633	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(997)	(310)	(465)	(309)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	18,840	12,868	16,774	4,815
Work in progress	27,509	18,257	11,857	2,611
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**46,349**	**31,125**	**28,631**	**7,426**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

Services to Government is responsible for matters relative to the department and the rest of the government including:

- Directorate
- Policy & Planning
- Corporate Services
- Personnel Services
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

Also within this activity are the budgets for the Public Trustee, Labour Services Administration and the Labour Standards Board.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,093	5,968	5,943	5,525
Grants and Contributions	73	73	73	24
Other Expenses	1,602	1,607	1,597	1,502
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,768**	**7,648**	**7,613**	**7,051**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Labour Services Administration	409	408	408	329
Labour Standards Board	171	171	171	167
Public Trustee	290	287	287	278
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**870**	**866**	**866**	**774**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Grants				
Law Bursaries- A grant to assist indigineous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for a least one successful candidate.	30	70	30	20
Civil Law Justice Forum- A grant to assist with the Civil Law Justice Forum.	-	-	-	1
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	-	40	-
	70	**70**	**70**	**21**
Contributions				
Uniform Law Conference - Assistance in providing information to the territories on the uniform standardization of Canadian Provincial Statutes.	3	3	3	3
	3	**3**	**3**	**3**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**73**	**73**	**73**	**24**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation of the policing in their communities. The Department also oversees the administration of a Community Constable program.

An agreement exists with the Solicitor General of Canada to cost share DNA testing and analysis.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	72	-	-	27
Other Expenses	19,549	19,198	19,198	18,912
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**19,621**	**19,198**	**19,198**	**18,939**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Program				
First Nations Policing	261	261	261	191
DNA Analysis	132	132	132	-
Police Services	19,121	18,805	18,805	18,689
Community Constable Program	107	-	-	59
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**19,621**	**19,198**	**19,198**	**18,939**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Constable Program - Funding provided to Communities to develop and enhance Community Bylaw Officers and Community Police.	72			27
	72	**-**	**-**	**27**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**72**	**-**	**-**	**27**

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act*. It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants eligibility for criminal and civil legal services.

The Board is responsible for overseeing the operations of regional clinics. The clinics provide legal aid services, court worker and paralegal services, and public legal education and information in their respective regions. The Beaufort Delta Clinic is funded through a contribution. The remainder of N.W.T. is serviced through a clinic under the direction of the Board.

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	828	813	813	821
Grants and Contributions	300	300	300	300
Other Expenses	2,450	2,454	2,231	2,390
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,578**	**3,567**	**3,344**	**3,511**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	220	85	85	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**220**	**85**	**85**	-

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Legal Aid	2,997	2,999	2,776	3,033
Courtworker Services	581	568	568	478
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,578**	**3,567**	**3,344**	**3,511**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Beaufort Delta Legal Aid Clinic - Funding is provided to service the region.	300	300	300	300
	300	**300**	**300**	**300**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**300**	**300**	**300**	**300**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Registries and Court Services includes Court Services Division and Legal Registries Division.

Court Services includes the following program areas:
- NWT Courts
- Justices of the Peace
- Coroners
- Residential Tenancies and Fair Practices Office
- Fair Practices
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

Legal Registries includes:
- Land Titles
- Corporation and Society registration
- Personal Property registration
- Regulation in Securities trading

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,530	4,506	4,506	4,391
Grants and Contributions	3	3	3	4
Other Expenses	3,964	4,070	4,050	4,567
Amortization	420	-	46	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,917**	**8,579**	**8,605**	**8,962**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,947	-	454	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	(11)	-
Net book value	1,947	-	443	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	1,947	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(420)	-	(46)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,527**	**1,947**	**397**	-
Work in progress	220	100	100	321
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,747**	**2,047**	**497**	**321**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Courts Administration	295	296	296	224
Court Library	383	383	383	364
Court Registries & Operations	3,377	3,356	3,356	4,253
Territorial Court	1,202	1,241	1,241	1,034
Justice of Peace	420	418	418	386
Maintenance Enforcement	279	279	279	228
Court Reporters	499	496	496	434
Coroners	515	513	513	400
Fair Practices/Rental Office	238	288	288	212
Legal Registries	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,426
Amortization Expense	420	-	46	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,917**	**8,559**	**8,605**	**8,962**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges - To assist the Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges with their annual operating costs.	3	3	3	4
	3	**3**	**3**	**4**
TOTAL GRANTS	**3**	**3**	**3**	**4**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

Community Justice and Corrections is comprised of two divisions: Community Justice and Corrections.

In Corrections Division the following tasks are administered:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Open Custody and Custodial Placements - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections administration

Culturally relavent programs are provided in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	19,682	19,280	18,910	15,858
Grants and Contributions	1,294	1,233	998	883
Other Expenses	8,147	8,329	8,035	7,100
Amortization	577	310	419	309
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**29,700**	**29,152**	**28,362**	**24,149**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	16,616	10,200	10,550	10,200
Accumulated amortization	(5,695)	(5,385)	(5,387)	(5,076)
Net book value	10,921	4,815	5,163	5,124
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	6,969	6,416	11,633	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(577)	(310)	(419)	(309)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**17,313**	**10,921**	**16,377**	**4,815**
Work in progress	27,069	18,072	11,672	2,290
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**44,382**	**28,993**	**28,049**	**7,105**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Program				
Corrections Administration	1,748	2,393	1,826	1,028
Community Corrections	1,863	2,053	1,953	1,856
Adult Facilities	13,606	13,482	13,482	12,399
Young Offender Facilities	7,509	6,552	6,490	4,467
Psycological Services	425	425	425	-
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	1,705	1,804	1,804	2,101
Minor Renovations and Equipment	388	368	388	510
Amortization Expense	577	310	419	309
Community Justice	1,879	1,765	1,575	1,480
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**29,700**	**29,152**	**28,362**	**24,149**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for community justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	879	923	733	625
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community-based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	250	100	100	100
Corrections Education Support - A Contribution to the Inuvik Alternate School Program to fund a justice worker Position to assist high school students who may have difficulty attending regular school.	-	45	-	-
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs"	165	165	165	158
	1,294	**1,233**	**998**	**883**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,294**	**1,233**	**998**	**883**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	121	121
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	121	121
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	158	156
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	160	158
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	103	101
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	104	102
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	4	4
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	4	4
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	36	36
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	36	36
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	422	418
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	425	**421**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	23	45	23	44
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	37	21	40
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, administer estates of native persons.	81	81	78	78
Legal Services for NWTHC - The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has an agreement with the Department of Justice to provide legal services to the NWT Housing Corporation.	50	50	50	50
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	440	440	435	484

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Family Justice Project - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	145
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	45	-	50
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	20	-	20
Statute Revision Project - An agreement to provide funding for costs associated with the preparation of the statute revisions for each of Nunavut and the Western Territory under the Statute Revision Act.	-	-	-	165
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	-	50	-	50
Youth Justice Renewal Fund - Funding available from Justice Canada in support of projects relative to the implementation of the proposed Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA).				
Training Seminar	-	-	-	26
Education and consultation YCJA	-	85	-	381
YCJA Instructor Training	-	-	-	18
Review of Legislation	-	30	-	-
Integration Project Officer	-	30	-	-
Information Systems Initiative	-	235	-	-
Court Services Video Conferencing Project - An MOU with the Federal Government for the purpose of providing funding towards the acquisition of Video conferencing equipment for courts.	-	-		166

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Legal Services Board Symposium - An Agreement with Justice-Canada to fund a meeting to examine fundamental issues related to public legal education.	-	-	-	150
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics - An Agreement with Statistics Canada to provide funding for enhancements to the maintenance enforcement system for statistical data collection purposes.	-	-	-	20
Corrections Offender Management System - An Agreement to provide funding to Justice to assist in the collection of case management and statistical information.	-	-	-	18
Community Justice Committee Project - An Agreement with the Federal Government to assist in the development of training manuals and related training for Community Justice Committees.	-	-	-	19
Victims Assistance Conference - An agreement with Justice-Canada to defray some of the costs associated with a conference on victims issues and services.	-	-	-	17
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	912	1,192	592	850
Legal Registries	-	-	-	90
Legal Services Board	-	-	-	691
Nunavut Court Services	-	-	-	5

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Safer Streets - An agreement with the Chamber of Commerce respecting measures taken to provide a safer environment for residents and visitors to Yellowknife.	-	-	-	8
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,527**	**2,340**	**1,199**	**3,585**

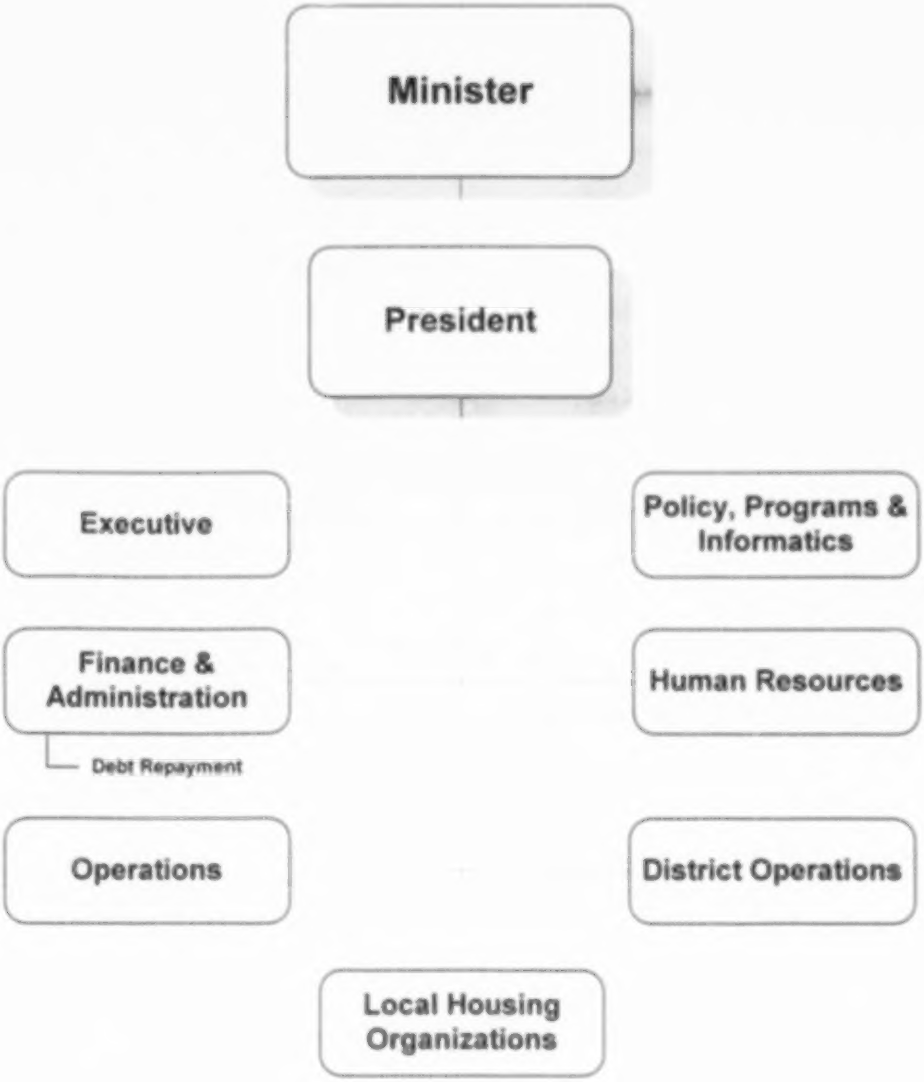
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

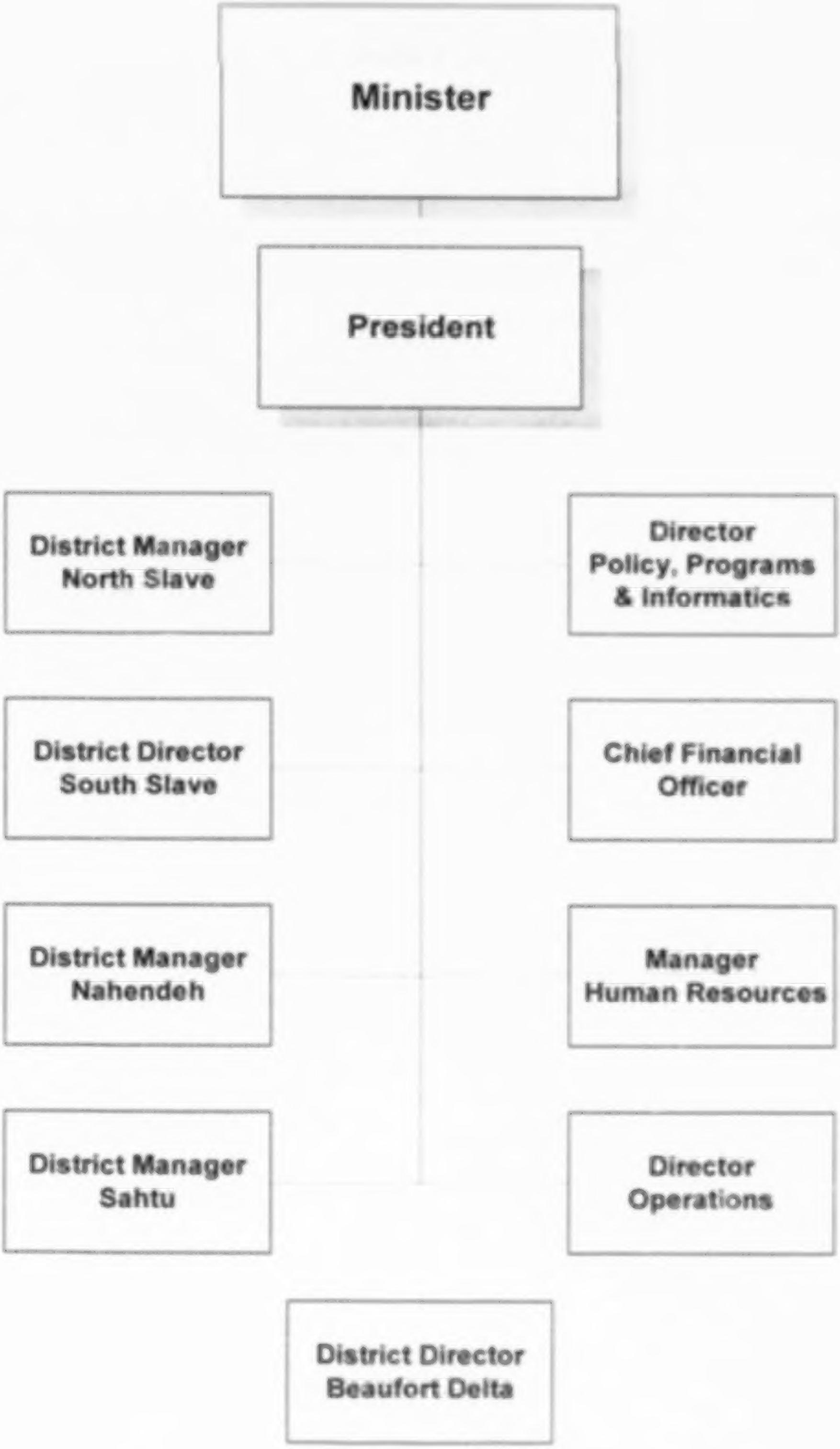
(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Public Trustee Management Fee	87	87	87	97
Court Fines & Fees	168	168	168	164
Land Title & Legal Registries	2,800	2,073	2,073	2,428
Fines	372	372	372	355
Interest	4	4	4	4
	3,431	**2,704**	**2,704**	**3,048**
Transfer Payments				
Access to Justice	1,657	1,657	1,434	1,432
Youth Justice Services	3,455	2,717	2,717	2,717
Exchange of Services	980	980	980	949
Community Constable Pilot Project	-	-	-	104
Community Parole	25	25	25	26
YOA Special Allowance	70	70	70	94
	6,187	**5,449**	**5,226**	**5,322**
Other Recoveries				
NWTHC Lawyer	75	75	75	74
Legal Aid Repayments	39	65	65	29
Air Charter Recoveries	48	48	48	52
Sale of Publications	16	16	16	11
Inmate Recoveries	4	7	7	4
Nunavut Administration Fee	-	-	-	6
	182	**211**	**211**	**176**
Total Revenues	**9,800**	**8,364**	**8,141**	**8,546**

This page intentionally left blank

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Policy, Programs & Informatics
Finance & Administration
Human Resources
Debt Repayment
Operations
District Operations
Local Housing Organizations


Minister
President
District Manager North Slave
Director Policy, Programs & Informatics
District Director South Slave
Chief Financial Officer
District Manager Nahendeh
Manager Human Resources
District Manager Sahtu
Director Operations
District Director Beaufort Delta

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities and Aboriginal groups to assist them to become responsible for their own choices in housing. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the development of a healthy NWT housing industry, which has a positive impact upon territorial, regional and local economies.

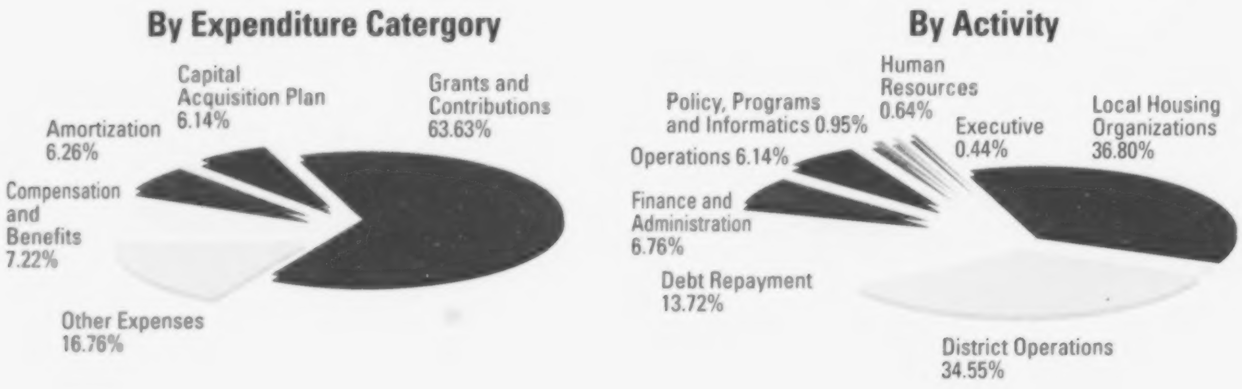
The mandate of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is to assist communities to assume the role of providing housing to their residents and to contribute to Northern economic development. This is achieved by providing mentorship and support to communities in the areas of technical research and services, financial support, information sharing, training, and economic development.

GOALS

The long-term goals for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the GNWT's goals, particularly the following goal statements outlined in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*:

> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal One: Healthy educated Northerners making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:
>
> 1. **Improved housing conditions for low and moderate income households in the NWT;**
>
> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal Two: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self government agreements. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:
>
> 2. **Improve the system of social housing to become more flexible and responsive to the needs of the people of the NWT;**
>
> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal Three: A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:
>
> 3. **Increased impact of the Housing Industry on NWT employment and business development; and**
>
> 4. **Assist with increasing the supply of private rental housing units across the NWT.**

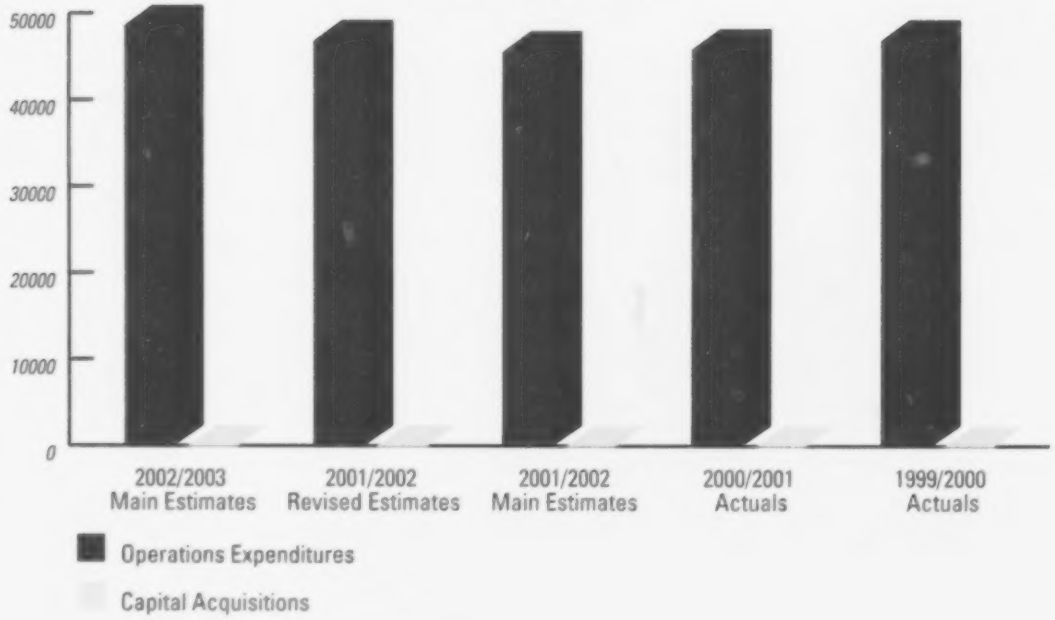
Proposed Expenditures
(Total Corporation Expenditures)



By Expenditure Catergory

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	48,981	46,856	45,556	45,174
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**48,981**	**46,856**	**45,556**	**45,174**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, in partnership with the Corporation, deliver the rental programs in 26 communities. The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rentals and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	48,981	46,856	45,556	45,174
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**48,981**	**46,856**	**45,556**	**45,174**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Activity Description

Corporate Summary

This summary and the following pages provided as information items detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other sources of $46,429,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $48,981,000 provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,887	6,687	6,687	7,886
Grants and Contributions	60,705	59,696	58,396	59,306
Other Expenses	15,990	16,190	16,190	16,885
Amortization	5,971	6,004	5,996	6,552
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**89,553**	**88,577**	**87,269**	**90,629**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	179,223	176,370	176,325	171,924
Accumulated amortization	(68,277)	(62,273)	(61,874)	(55,721)
Net book value	110,946	114,097	114,451	116,203
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,857	2,853	2,853	5,387
Disposals	-	-	-	(941)
Amortization expense	(5,971)	(6,004)	(5,996)	(6,552)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	110,832	110,946	111,308	114,097
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**110,832**	**110,946**	**111,308**	**114,097**

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction and administrative support to the Corporation and its community and government partners in housing across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, policy development and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council (Cabinet). As well, it ensures that the delivery of housing programs and services to residents of the NWT is in accordance to the Social Housing Agreement with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

EXECUTIVE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	330	222	222	315
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	90	90	90	384
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**420**	**312**	**312**	**699**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Activity Description

The Policy, Programs and Informatics Division is responsible for the development of Corporate policy and planning, program development and field support and the provision of Informatics services to the Corporation. This Division also represents the Corporation on inter-departmental committees, acts as the liaison with the Corporation's federal counterpart, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and provides assistance and advice on Self-Government and land claim issues as they relate to Housing Corporation interests and objectives.

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	854	854	854	1,187
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	50	50	50	447
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**904**	**904**	**904**	**1,634**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Finance and Administrative Division provides cost-effective and essential financial support services to the Corporation. This includes the provision of budgetary services, accounting, treasury and mortgage and loans administration. This Division also provides financial advice and guidance to the Executive, our Program delivery staff as well as community housing organizations.

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	926	1,034	1,034	1,120
Grants and Contributions	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,703
Other Expenses	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,289
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,448**	**6,556**	**6,556**	**6,112**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Unilateral Programs - Federal funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,703
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,090**	**4,090**	**4,090**	**3,703**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Annual amortization charges of $13,094,000 refer to the repayment of principal and interest on $94,991,000 long-term public housing loans from Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC). In regards to the annual repayment, CMHC contributes $11,983,000 to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation to cost share these expenditures.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,094	13,094	13,094	13,095
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,094**	**13,094**	**13,094**	**13,095**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Human Resources provide a full range of human resource management services and programs. It provides human resource advice and assistance to LHOs through the District Offices. Some of the activities of the section include: recruitment and transfer of staff; classification of positions; labour relations advice; administration of employee pay and benefits; Affirmative Action strategies; employee training management; and employee assistance.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	528	328	328	769
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	79	279	279	205
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**607**	**607**	**607**	**974**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Operations Division provides technical and procurement services to assist in the delivery of our housing programs. This includes design, contracting, project management and support to field staff and community organizations. Operations, is also responsible for Business Development initiatives, Staff Housing and Land Administration. One of the major functions of this Division is to assist communities in developing their own capacities to deliver housing programs.

OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,226	1,226	1,226	1,014
Grants and Contributions	4,270	3,483	3,483	2,347
Other Expenses	234	234	234	237
Amortization	129	143	87	122
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,859**	**5,086**	**5,030**	**3,720**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,046	833	473	473
Accumulated amortization	(369)	(226)	(157)	(104)
Net book value	677	607	316	369
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	60	213	213	360
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(129)	(143)	(87)	(122)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	608	677	442	607
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**608**	**677**	**442**	**607**

OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	640	637	637	613
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs	1,387	1,387	1,387	-
Homeownership Programs	2,243	1,459	1,459	1,734
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,270**	**3,483**	**3,483**	**2,347**

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Districts support communities in program and service delivery. District offices work with Local Housing Organizations (LHOs) and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. They ensure that LHOs get the best available support and ensure that programs are being delivered to appropriate standards through monitoring and assessment. Administrative, financial, and technical (trades) assistance and instruction is also provided to LHOs.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,023	3,023	3,023	3,481
Grants and Contributions	17,234	17,975	17,975	22,620
Other Expenses	1,011	1,011	1,011	1,228
Amortization	5,842	5,861	5,909	6,430
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**27,110**	**27,870**	**27,918**	**33,759**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	178,177	175,537	175,852	171,451
Accumulated amortization	(67,908)	(62,047)	(61,717)	(55,617)
Net book value	110,269	113,490	114,135	115,834
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,797	2,640	2,640	5,027
Disposals	-	-	-	(941)
Amortization expense	(5,842)	(5,861)	(5,909)	(6,430)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	110,224	110,269	110,866	113,490
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**110,224**	**110,269**	**110,866**	**113,490**

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Programs	2,719	3,456	3,456	4,574
Homeownership Programs	14,515	14,519	14,519	18,046
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**17,234**	**17,975**	**17,975**	**22,620**

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Region / Community	(thousands of dollars) 2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
District Operations						
	Head Quarters					
Client Registry System (IT)	Territorial	60	-	-	-	-
	North Slave					
2-Storey, 3 units, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	285	-	-
Bay Island, 1 unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	96	-	-
Detached, 1 unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	96	-	-
Detached, 2 units, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	190	-
Duplex, 4 units, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	380	-	-
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	-	380
MATT design, 5 units, M&I	Rae Edzo	475	-	-	-	-
R&R, I unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	96	-	-	-
R&R, I unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	96	-	-	-
R&R, I unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	96	-	-
R&R, I unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	96	-	-
Repl 87, 1 unit, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	-	96
Single Housing, 2 units, New	Rae Edzo	200	-	-	-	-
Warehouse, 1 HC, M&I	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	100	-
Duplex, 4 units, M&I	YK Dene Band	-	-	-	384	-
NR, 1 unit, M&I	YK Dene Band	-	-	-	-	96
	Fort Smith					
Detached, 4 units, M&I	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	344
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Fort Providence	-	-	-	344	-
Warehouse, 2 HC, M&I	Fort Providence	200	-	-	-	-
MATH, 1 unit, M&I	Fort Resolution	-	73	-	-	-
SCH, 10 units, M&I	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	365
#10-Duplex, 4 units, M&I	Fort Simpson	-	-	324	-	-
8, New, Seniors units	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	800	-
Duplex, 8 units, M&I	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	648	-
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Fort Simpson	-	120	-	-	324
#10 Duplex, 20 units, M&I	Fort Smith	-	-	700	-	-
#10 Duplex,12 units, M&I	Fort Smith	-	-	420	-	-
R&R, 1 unit, M&I	Fort Smith	70	-	-	-	-
R&R, 1 unit, M&I	Fort Smith	70	-	-	-	-
R&R, 1 unit, M&I	Fort Smith	70	-	-	-	-
R&R, 1 unit, M&I	Fort Smith	70	-	-	-	-
Seniors Housing, 8 units, New	Fort Smith	-	1,000	-	-	-
Seniors Housing, 4 units, New	Fort Smith	-	500	-	-	-
Seniors Housing, 12 units, New	Hay River	1,500	-	-	-	-
Detached, 4 units, M&I	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	1,020
Duplex, 12 units, M&I	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	340	-
Seniors Housing, 4 units, New	Wrigley	-	500	-	-	-

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
	Inuvik					
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Aklavik	-	-	-	384	-
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Aklavik	-	-	384	-	-
Detached, M&I, 4 units,M&I	Deline	-	-	436	-	-
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Deline	-	-	-	-	218
Warehouse, 1 HC, M&I	Deline	-	100	-	-	-
Woolfenden, M&I, 10 units, M&I	Deline	-	436	327	-	-
Nineplex, 9 units, M&I	Fort McPherson	444	-	801	-	-
Detached, 3 units, M&I	Holman	-	-	306	-	-
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Holman	-	-	-	204	-
Woolfenden, 7 units, M&I	Holman	-	408	-	-	-
Duplex, 4 units, M&I	Inuvik	-	-	-	360	-
Fourplex, 4 units, M&I	Inuvik	-	-	360	-	-
R&R Modular, 1 unit, M&I	Inuvik	90	-	-	-	-
R&R Modular, 1 unit, M&I	Inuvik	90	-	-	-	-
R&R Modular, 1 unit, M&I	Inuvik	90	-	-	-	-
R&R Modular, 1 unit, M&I	Inuvik	-	-	90	-	-
SCH, 10 units, M&I	Inuvik	-	-	-	900	-
Seniors Housing, 12 units, New	Inuvik	1,800	-	-	-	-
Detached, 4 units, M&I	Norman Wells	328	-	-	-	-
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Norman Wells	-	-	300	-	-
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Paulatuk	-	-	204	-	-
458, 1 unit, M&I	Radilih Koe	-	90	-	-	-
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Sachs Harbour	-	204	-	-	-
Duplex, 4 units, M&I	Tsiighetchic	-	-	-	356	-
Detached, 8 housing units, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	808	-	-	-
Duplex, 8 units, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	808	-	-
Fourplex, 16 units, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	1,616	-
R&R Modular, 1 unit, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	101	-	-	-
R&R Modular, 2 units, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	300	-	-	-	-
Warehouse, 2 HC, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	100
Woolfenden, 5 units, M&I	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	505
Duplex, 2 units, M&I	Tulita	-	-	-	204	-
Warehouse, 1 HC, M&I	Tulita	-	-	-	-	100
Total Activity		**5,857**	**4,530**	**6,505**	**6,830**	**3,547**
Total Department		**5,857**	**4,530**	**6,505**	**6,830**	**3,547**

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

This activity provides funds for contributions to 23 local housing organizations that administer approximately 2,317 social housing units and approximately 35 Government staff housing units across the NWT on behalf of the NWT Housing Corporation.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	35,111	34,148	32,848	30,636
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,111**	**34,148**	**32,848**	**30,636**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.	35,111	34,148	32,848	30,636
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**35,111**	**34,148**	**32,848**	**30,636**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	54	55
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	54	55
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	9	8
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	8
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	12	13
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	12	13
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	6	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	6	6
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	21	20
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	21	20
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	102	102
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	102	**102**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

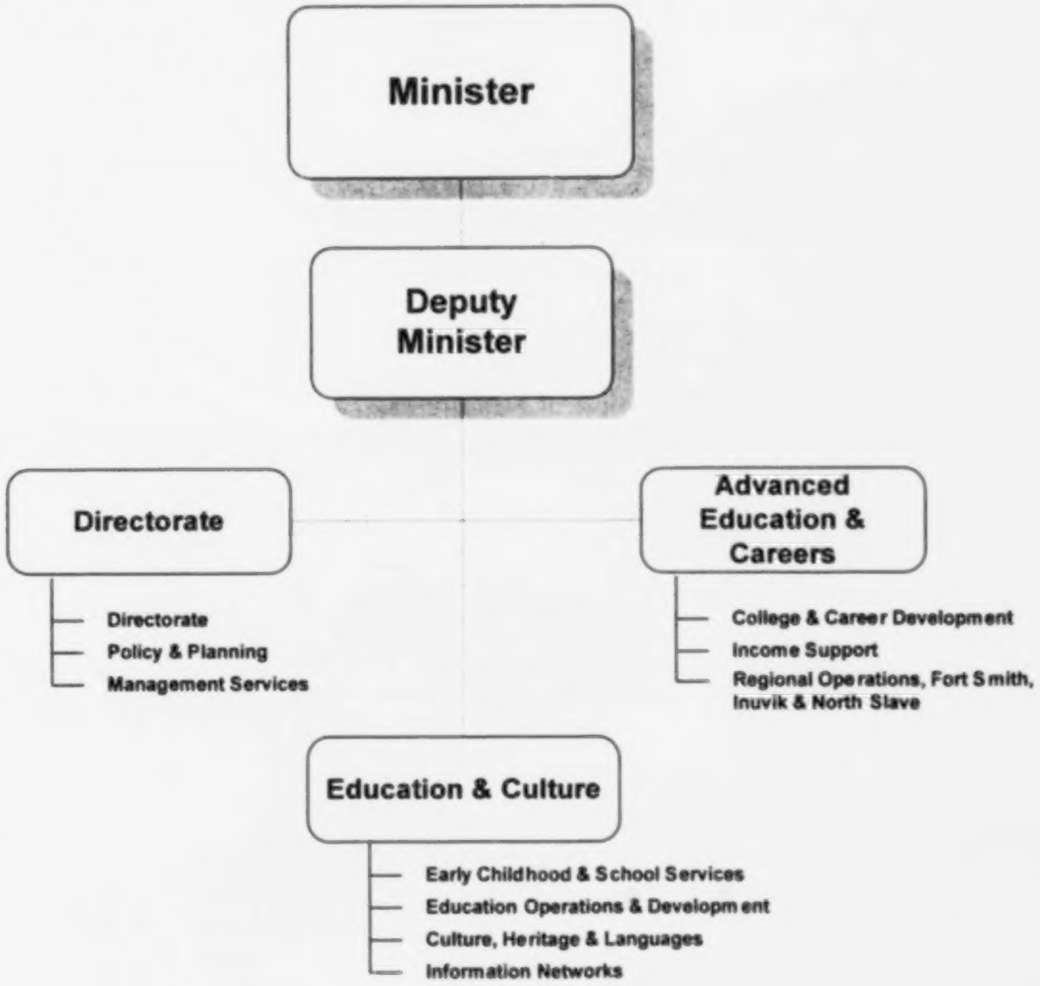
(thousands of dollars)

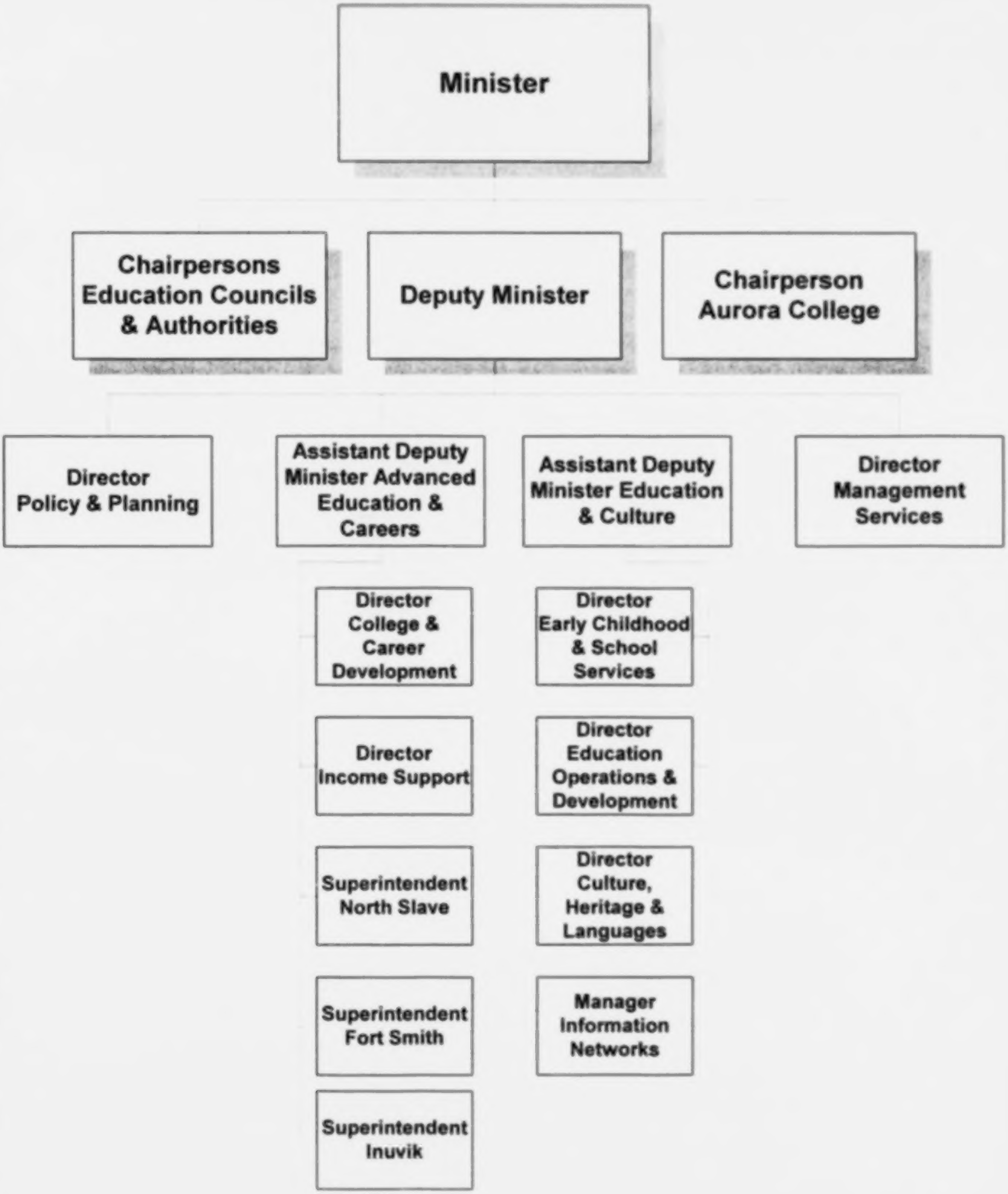
Type of Property	Community	2002/2003 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	104 units, Yellowknife	1,574	4,837
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Rae Edzo	32	241
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Ft. Providence	43	538
Office Space	Yellowknife	70	222
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Fort Smith	29	-
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Hay River	36	88
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	61	258
Office Space	Hay River	70	87
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	59	645
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	61	214
Beaufort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	42 units, Inuvik	508	4,596
Office Space	Inuvik	29	-
Headquarters			
Office Space	Yellowknife	542	1,716
		3,114	13,442

PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	35,111	34,148	32,848	30,636
Unilateral CMHC Programs	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,703
Staff Housing Expenditures	640	637	637	613
Compensation and Benefits	6,887	6,687	6,687	7,885
Other Expenses	2,896	3,096	3,096	3,790
Principal and Interest Payments	13,094	13,094	13,094	13,095
Amortization	5,971	6,004	5,996	6,552
	68,689	**67,756**	**66,448**	**66,274**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	5,857	2,853	2,853	4,356
Minor Capital Rental Housing	4,106	4,843	4,843	4,574
Minor Capital Homeownership	16,758	15,978	15,978	19,655
	26,721	**23,674**	**23,674**	**28,585**
Total Expenditures	**95,410**	**91,430**	**90,122**	**94,859**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	2,928	2,928	2,928	3,617
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	4,018	2,133	2,133	2,583
CMHC Recoveries O&M Programs	19,056	19,056	19,056	19,056
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,983	11,983	11,983	11,959
Sale of Mortgages and Other Recoveries	-	-	-	1,734
Other O&M Revenues	1,755	1,755	1,755	2,820
Staff Housing Recoveries FMBS	718	715	715	688
Non Cash Item - Amortization	5,971	6,004	5,996	6,552
Operating Contribution from GNWT	48,981	46,856	45,556	45,174
	95,410	**91,430**	**90,122**	**94,183**
Surplus(Deficit)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(676)**

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy & Planning
Management Services
Advanced Education & Careers
College & Career Development
Income Support
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik & North Slave
Education & Culture
Early Childhood & School Services
Education Operations & Development
Culture, Heritage & Languages
Information Networks


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils & Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Policy & Planning
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education & Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education & Culture
Director Management Services
Director College & Career Development
Director Early Childhood & School Services
Director Income Support
Director Education Operations & Development
Superintendent North Slave
Director Culture, Heritage & Languages
Superintendent Fort Smith
Manager Information Networks
Superintendent Inuvik

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

A new vision for learning was first described in "People: Our Focus for the Future – A Strategy to 2010":

- A community where every child grows up knowing who they are and where everyone in the community has a strong sense of belonging based on learning which is founded on their culture, language and heritage.
- A community where people respect learning as a means to provide shelter, to feed and clothe themselves, to maintain their health, to live with a sense of dignity and to respect and live in harmony with the land and with members of their community.
- A community where people value learning whether it is on the land, in the classroom, in the community, from elders and family members or in the workplace, and where they have opportunities at every stage of their lives to learn how to survive, mature and contribute to an ever advancing civilization.
- A community where people accept personal responsibility for their learning and their children's learning, where they work together to develop their own vision for learning in the community and continually nurture it, and where they develop and deliver those programs and services to ensure this vision is translated into action.
- A community that has a strong identity within the larger world and that has the ability to take advantage of all aspects of technology to communicate and share learning with communities throughout the world.
- A community that gives its youth the skills they need to compete for jobs in their community and in the world; that knows, however big or small, it is part of the global village, and is committed to lifelong learning.

MISSION

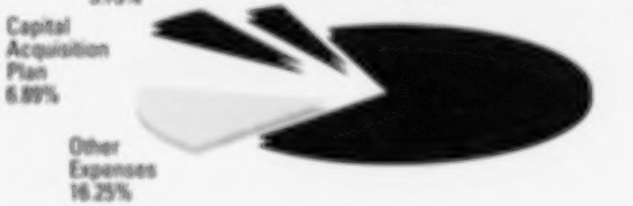
The mission of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS

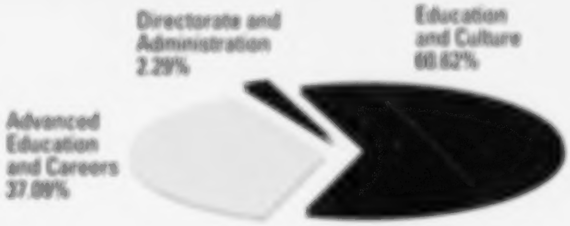
- A society which reflects the culture, language and heritage of northern peoples
- A comprehensive early childhood system that leads to better beginnings for our children
- Healthy schools that foster student development and success
- Lifelong learning opportunities available to all community residents
- Northerners as full participants in the northern economy

Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category

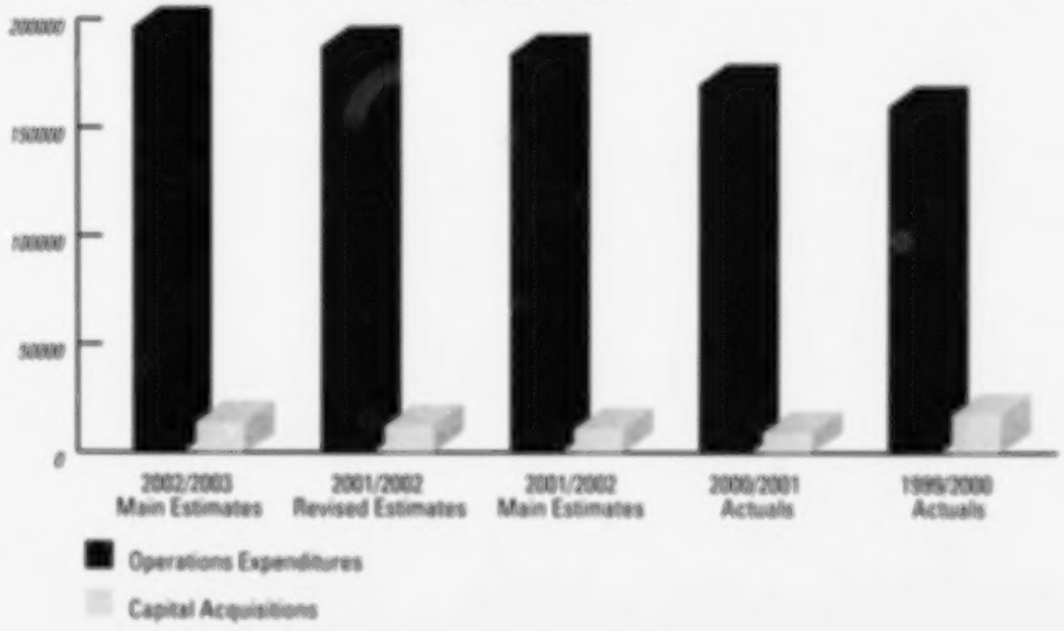


By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	12,068	11,752	11,752	14,297
Grants and Contributions	142,705	135,200	132,620	122,604
Other Expenses	34,196	34,129	32,742	27,126
Amortization	6,934	6,436	6,240	6,087
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**195,903**	**187,517**	**183,354**	**170,114**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	221,699	197,998	212,064	196,066
Accumulated amortization	(78,262)	(71,826)	(69,375)	(65,739)
Net book value	143,437	126,172	142,689	130,327
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	12,984	23,701	4,328	1,932
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,934)	(6,436)	(6,240)	(6,087)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	149,487	143,437	140,777	126,172
Work in progress	12,125	10,603	11,245	21,660
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**161,612**	**154,040**	**152,022**	**147,832**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Directorate and Administration Branch provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who recommends goals, objectives, and standards for the Department to the Minister.

The Directorate provides leadership, management and planning for the Department and its boards and agencies.

Policy and Planning guides the development and review of departmental legislation and policies, briefings, decision-making documents, public affairs, strategic planning, results reporting and human resource management services.

Management Services provides financial, budget, capital planning, and records management support to the Department. The Division is also responsible for providing and maintaining the technological infrastructure and systems to support ECE programs.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,527	2,516	2,516	3,400
Grants and Contributions	-		-	
Other Expenses	2,291	2,302	2,302	1,555
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,818**	**4,818**	**4,818**	**4,955**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

The Advanced Education and Careers Branch provides a range of programs and services related to career development, employment preparation and training, income support, and college and continuing education. The Branch also plays a major role in coordinating partnerships with other departments and organizations working in related areas, and provides support for regions, organizations, and industry in their efforts to participate in the delivery of appropriate programs.

College and Career Development provides support to northerners in developing and implementing career and educational plans through postsecondary, career education, training and employment programs and services. Key initiatives include the literacy strategy, teacher education, career development, labour force development and maximizing northern employment. The Division works closely with industry and Aurora College in the areas of apprenticeship training, trades, and occupational certification, and works in partnership with other GNWT departments to maximize northern employment.

Program areas :
- Colleges
- Adult Basic Education/Literacy
- Apprenticeship, Trade and Occupations
- Career & Employment Development
- Public Service Career Training

Income Support Programs provide temporary financial support for individuals and their families in ways that recognize the importance of family and community in promoting self-reliance. Assistance is available through a range of programs intended to support basic needs, including the specific needs of students, seniors and child care users. These programs help people make productive choices based on their own efforts, abilities and health, from opportunities presented through education, training, work, and community healing. Key initiatives with other GNWT departments include harmonization and the development of frameworks for government programs and services for seniors and persons with disabilities.

Program areas:
- Income Support
- Student Financial Assistance

Regional Operations are responsible for managing the Career Centres, located in regional centers and area offices. These centres deliver career and employment development, income support, library, and early childhood programs for ECE.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,067	4,948	4,948	5,815
Grants and Contributions	35,670	35,848	34,218	30,236
Other Expenses	26,285	27,145	25,792	21,974
Amortization	2,341	2,163	1,645	1,780
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**69,363**	**70,104**	**66,603**	**59,805**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	46,242	44,343	40,243	42,620
Accumulated amortization	(16,704)	(14,541)	(11,679)	(12,761)
Net book value	29,538	29,802	28,564	29,859
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,581	1,899	848	1,723
Disposals		-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,341)	(2,163)	(1,645)	(1,780)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**29,778**	**29,538**	**27,767**	**29,802**
Work in progress	7,000	900	886	701
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**36,778**	**30,438**	**28,653**	**30,503**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Colleges	24,048	23,634	23,134	22,843
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	1,657	1,657	1,657	227
Apprenticeship Programs	1,801	1,801	1,801	1,385
Career Development	2,784	3,134	1,854	1,484
Public Career Service Training	582	582	582	80
Income Assistance Programs	18,685	18,465	18,465	13,260
Student Financial Assistance	11,172	11,172	11,172	9,637
	60,729	60,445	58,665	48,916
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**60,729**	**60,445**	**58,665**	**48,916**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for postsecondary education.	8,356	8,411	8,411	7,165
	8,356	**8,411**	**8,411**	**7,165**
Contributions				
Community Income Assistance Delivery - Contributions to communities to deliver Income Assistance programs at the community level.	714	714	714	-
Teacher Education Program - Contributions to the College for delivery of teacher education programs.	1,173	1,173	673	580
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	1,657	1,657	1,657	227
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	22,340	22,113	22,113	21,687
Oil and Gas Industry Contributions - Funding for advanced training initiatives in the oil and gas industry.	450	450	-	-
NWT Employment Support Program Contributions - Funding to support northern communities to undertake projects that facilitate local labour force development.	150	500	-	-

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Student Success Centres - Funding to College campuses to assist and encourage students to continue to pursue their educational goals.	180	180	-	-
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	575
	27,314	**27,437**	**25,807**	**23,069**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**35,670**	**35,848**	**34,218**	**30,234**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The Education and Culture Branch is responsible for the delivery of programs in early childhood, K-12 education, language, culture and arts, heritage and museums, public libraries, media services, and distance learning program development, delivery, and coordination.

Early Childhood and School Services is responsible for the development, implementation and review of K-12 curriculum and resources, and the advancement of strategies to address educational programming, culture-based education, and student support. The Division helps build regional and school capacity to deliver education programs through support for in-service training and teacher resources, and also provides financial and developmental support to early childhood programs. Key initiatives include early childhood development, counselling, a response to the student needs assessment, and the development of additional pathways for senior secondary students.

Program areas:
- Instructional and Support Services (K-12 school program)
- Aboriginal Culture and Language (K-12 school program)
- Early Childhood Services

Education Operations and Development supports, monitors and reviews the operation, progress, and development of education bodies in the delivery of K-12 education. The Division is also responsible for the certification of teachers/principals, the maintenance of student records for K-12, and the Grade 12 diploma exam program. The Division provides direct support to teachers through involvement in the NWT Teachers Qualification Service and the Central Professional Improvement Fund, and by assisting with recruitment. Key initiatives include teacher mentorship, leadership training for principals, and the increased availability of senior secondary courses through online learning.

Program areas:
- Education Operations and Development
- Schools
- NWTTA Professional Improvement

Culture, Heritage and Languages is responsible for preserving, promoting and enhancing the arts, the cultural heritage and the official languages of the NWT through the management of the territorial museum and NWT Archives, archaeology, geographic names and education extension programs, French translation services, promotion of indigenous languages, and support for the Arts Council and community culture and heritage organizations. Programs are delivered in partnerships with other agencies and by funding individuals and organizations. Key initiatives include working with the Aboriginal language communities to develop programs to support the acquisition and maintenance of Aboriginal languages and the implementation of strategic language plans.

Program areas:
- Culture and Heritage
- Language Services

Information Networks is responsible for providing access to distance learning programs through the Digital Communications Network for all schools, colleges, libraries and community learning centers. The Division also provides technical support, manages public library services and provides support to Aboriginal broadcasters through grants and contributions.

Program areas:
- Library Services
- Distance Learning Systems

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,474	4,288	4,288	5,082
Grants and Contributions	107,035	99,352	98,402	92,368
Other Expenses	5,620	4,682	4,648	3,597
Amortization	4,593	4,273	4,595	4,307
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**121,722**	**112,595**	**111,933**	**105,354**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	175,457	153,655	171,821	153,446
Accumulated amortization	(61,558)	(57,285)	(57,696)	(52,978)
Net book value	113,899	96,370	114,125	100,468
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	10,403	21,802	3,480	209
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(4,593)	(4,273)	(4,595)	(4,307)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**119,709**	**113,899**	**113,010**	**96,370**
Work in progress	5,125	9,703	10,359	20,959
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**124,834**	**123,602**	**123,369**	**117,329**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Program				
Instructional and Support Services	12,956	10,127	10,127	8,255
Aboriginal Languages	5,747	5,677	5,677	5,590
Early Childhood Services	4,741	3,497	2,886	2,293
Schools	81,756	78,057	77,718	74,213
NWTTA Professional Improvement	667	587	587	578
Culture, Heritage and Languages	2,344	1,425	1,425	1,123
Library Services	194	194	194	163
Distance Learning Systems	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,106
	110,053	101,212	100,262	93,321
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**110,053**	**101,212**	**100,262**	**93,321**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	66
	52	**52**	**52**	**66**
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	70
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	186	186	186
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	61	61	61	57
Northern Performers - Contributions to individuals, groups, communities and institutions involved in showcasing northern talent in the NWT.	36	36	36	36

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Language Communities - Contributions to Aboriginal language communities to support research, development and promotion of Aboriginal languages.	843	743	743	439
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	140	140	140	141
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	259	259	264
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	194	194	194	163
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the operation of established centres and for initial equipment, insurance and other costs associated with the startup of a daycare centre or home.	1,559	779	779	693
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,934	2,470	1,859	1,601
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	667	587	587	578

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
	(thousands of dollars)			
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the Yellowknife District Education Authorities and Divisional Education Councils for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments made under this contribution.	99,934	93,675	93,336	87,975
	106,983	**99,300**	**98,350**	**92,303**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**107,035**	**99,352**	**98,402**	**92,369**

Active Positions

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	109	108
Indeterminate part time	6	6
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	12	12
	127	126
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	14	16
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	14	16
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	13	13
Indeterminate part time	6	6
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	19	19
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	3	3
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	14	12
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	15	13
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	153	152
Indeterminate part time	13	13
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	12	12
	178	**177**

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to postsecondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2002/2003 Proposed Budget	**2001/2002 Revised Forecast**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	33,000	33,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	24,731	22,124	19,978
Loans Granted	4,682	5,132	4,197
Loans Repaid	(1,695)	(1,200)	(1,300)
Loans Written Off	(157)	(125)	(115)
Loans Forgiven	(1,200)	(1,200)	(636)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**26,361**	**24,731**	**22,124**

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Funded Positions	2002/2003 School Year	2001/2002 Funded Positions	2001/2002 School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	190	$ 21,345	187	$ 20,746
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	11	993	8	985
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	86	9,996	82	9,364
Dogrib Divisional Education Council	93	11,498	98	11,079
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	81	9,309	80	8,785
South Slave Divisional Education Council	200	19,750	192	18,537
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	137	11,710	129	11,002
Yellowknife District Education Authority	204	16,889	192	15,730
Private Schools/Other	-	387	-	390
Total Contributions	**1,002**	**$ 101,877**	**968**	**$ 96,618**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the education authorities. Changes to the level of funding or amounts will be made based upon actual enrolments and final adjustments to the funding formula.

2. Contributions are calculated on a school year basis. The fiscal year of all education authorities matches the school year of July 1 - June 30.

3. Yellowknife District Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo.

4. Private Schools/Other include Montessori, Koinonia Christian School, The Learning Centre, and the Western Arctic Leadership Program.

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College delivers adult and postsecondary education programs under the direction of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services, including the establishment of academic and operational policies, direction of financial operations, monitoring and evaluation of programs, and recommendations to the Minister on priorities for college program activities.

Aurora College delivers education programs designed specifically for the needs of the northern labour force and economy. Courses are offered in diploma and certificate programs, trades, technical programs and certified occupations, as well as upgrading programs that enable students to access postsecondary education and training. The College also delivers programs on a contractual basis with employers, Aboriginal groups, and government departments and agencies.

Through the Aurora Research Institute, the College coordinates science and technology activities in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The College operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are calculated on the academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2002/2003 Academic Year	2001/2002 Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	3,561	3,561
Campus Delivery	6,600	6,600
Community Delivery	2,808	2,808
Service Adjustment	2,339	2,339
Building and Works	6,834	6,607
Developmental	425	425
Total College Contributions	**22,567**	**22,340**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2002-2003.

2. Glossary:

Base Operations	minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery	courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery	programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment	for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works	college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental	development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

Minority-Language
Education and
Second-language

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - A Bilateral Funding Agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French.	1,122	1,161	1,135	1,123
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	12	12	12	27
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	16	16	16	16
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian students enrolled in college and university preparation programs.	356	356	356	240

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	1,875	2,165	2,160	2,171
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	835	835	707	839
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	5,060	4,879	4,715	4,815

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

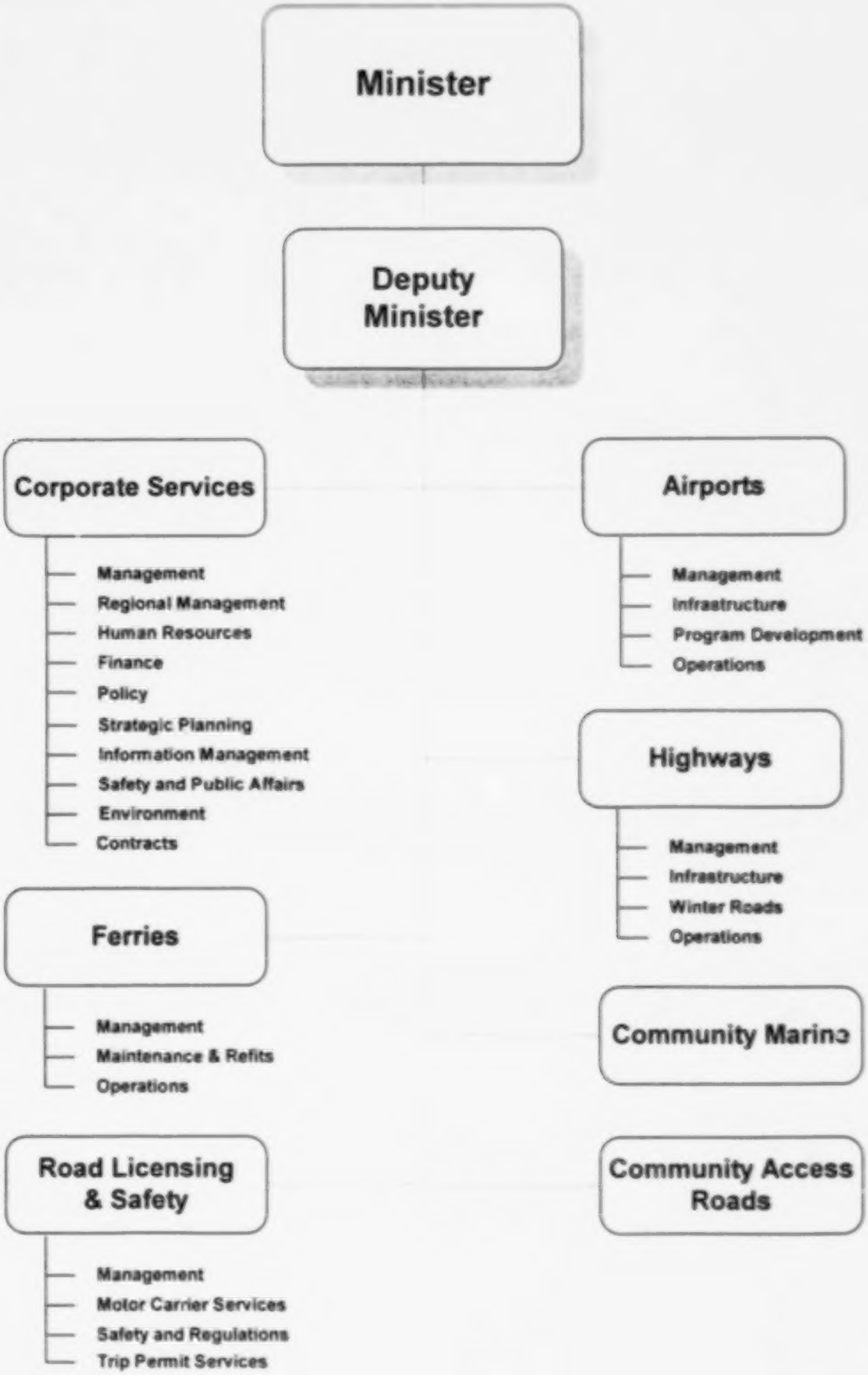
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department receives funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students resident in the NWT.	40	40	-	40
Smart Communities Program Contribution Agreement - The Department will receive financial assistance to assist the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre with the production of on-line educational programs relating to the cultures and history of the NWT.	50	68	-	-
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut enter into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Apprenticeship	-	-	-	59
Teacher Certification	-	-	-	114
Student Records	-	50	-	113
Student Financial Assistance	-	-	-	108
Income Assistance	-	409	-	872
Museums and Archives	150	150	-	150
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**9,516**	**10,141**	**9,101**	**10,687**

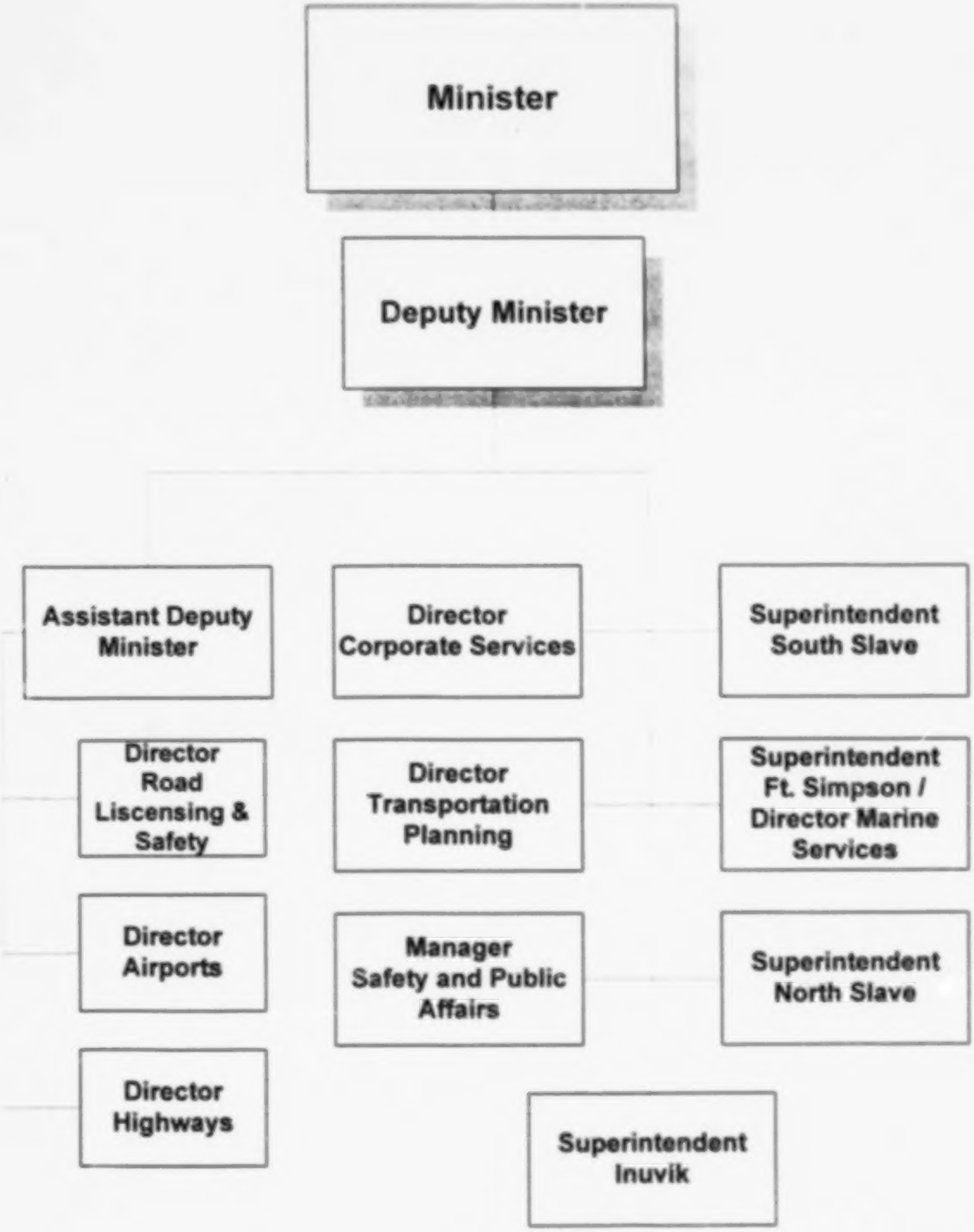
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Student Loan Fund Interest	500	350	350	442
Library Fees	1	1	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2	15
	503	**353**	**353**	**457**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	1,000	1,000	809
	1,000	**1,000**	**1,000**	**809**
Other Recoveries				
Museum Store	15	15	15	12
NWT Literacy Strategy	-	125	125	125
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20	10
	35	**160**	**160**	**147**
Total Operations Revenue	**1,538**	**1,513**	**1,513**	**1,413**
Capital Revenues				
Deferred Contributions	117	-	-	115
	117	**-**	**-**	**115**
Total Capital Revenues	**117**	**-**	**-**	**115**
Total Revenues	**1,655**	**1,513**	**1,513**	**1,528**

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Policy
Strategic Planning
Information Management
Safety and Public Affairs
Environment
Contracts
Ferries
Management
Maintenance & Refits
Operations
Road Licensing & Safety
Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulations
Trip Permit Services
Airports
Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Community Marine
Community Access Roads


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Services
Superintendent South Slave
Director Road Liscensing & Safety
Director Transportation Planning
Superintendent Ft. Simpson / Director Marine Services
Director Airports
Manager Safety and Public Affairs
Superintendent North Slave
Director Highways
Superintendent Inuvik

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of northern residents by providing:

1. Safe, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. A higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. Sustained economic growth and prosperity by developing better access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main program activities:

1. **AIRPORTS**

   The Department operates 27 community airports in the Northwest Territories. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports.

2. **HIGHWAYS**

   The Department maintains 2,200 km of all-weather highways and 1,425 km of seasonal winter roads.

3. **FERRIES**

   The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways.

4. **ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY**

   The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles operating in the Northwest Territories.

5. **COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS**

   The Department contributes financial assistance for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational and renewable resources harvesting areas.

6. **COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE**

   The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

7. **TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Small Boat Safety Program, Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

GOALS

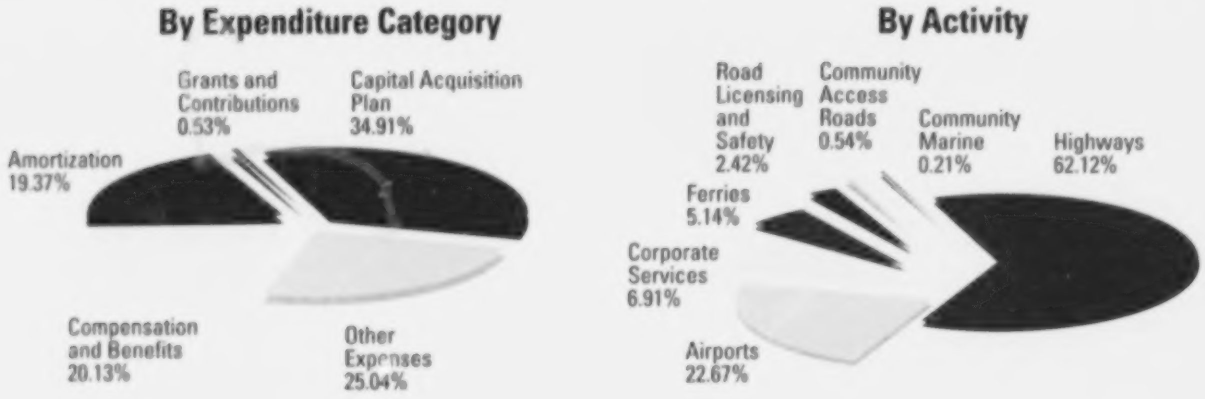
The Government has the following priorities:

1. Self-reliant individuals, families, and communities working with governments toward social well being
2. Better governance through partnerships
3. A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant
4. Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve

Consistent with these priorities, the Department of Transportation has complementary goals that help the Government in achieving its goals.

1. Improved territorial transportation system
2. Increased Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors
3. A safer territorial transportation system in all modes, and
4. Improved organizational effectiveness

Proposed Expenditures

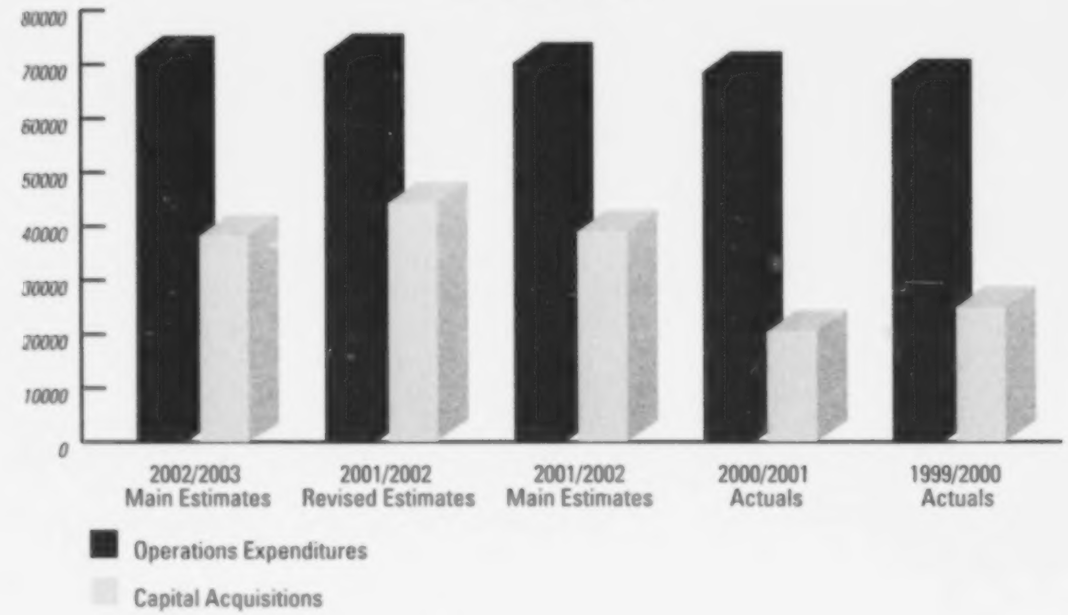


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	22,088	21,445	21,296	20,307
Grants and Contributions	587	703	597	300
Other Expenses	27,475	28,493	26,764	26,640
Amortization	21,255	21,229	21,483	21,216
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**71,405**	**71,870**	**70,140**	**68,463**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	719,922	684,374	890,447	668,669
Accumulated amortization	(239,580)	(218,351)	(390,661)	(197,135)
Net book value	480,342	466,023	499,786	471,534
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	38,986	35,548	23,144	15,705
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21,255)	(21,229)	(21,483)	(21,216)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	498,073	480,342	501,447	466,023
Work in progress	12,418	14,496	23,895	10,740
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**510,491**	**494,838**	**525,342**	**476,763**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental programs in the following areas:

Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Policy
Strategic Planning
Information Management
Safety and Public Affairs
Environment
Contracts

CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,831	5,865	5,868	5,360
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,748	1,799	1,692	1,650
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,579**	**7,664**	**7,560**	**7,010**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,332	6,770	6,770	6,878
Grants and Contributions	-	20	-	-
Other Expenses	7,372	7,747	7,114	7,234
Amortization	5,575	5,735	5,333	5,540
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**20,279**	**20,272**	**19,217**	**19,652**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	138,068	129,034	230,053	127,216
Accumulated amortization	(52,908)	(47,173)	(142,525)	(41,633)
Net book value	85,160	81,861	87,528	85,583
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	4,728	9,034	2,825	1,818
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(5,575)	(5,735)	(5,333)	(5,540)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**84,313**	**85,160**	**85,020**	**81,861**
Work in progress	349	2,533	12,268	2,158
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**84,662**	**87,693**	**97,288**	**84,019**

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Program Development	1,095	1,172	1,025	933
Operations	9,585	9,321	8,832	9,254
Facilities	3,341	3,341	3,341	3,266
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**14,021**	**13,834**	**13,198**	**13,453**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	-	20	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**20**	**-**	**-**

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The department is responsible for maintenance, rehabilitation and upgrading highway facilities.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometres of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometres of seasonal winter roads. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors trends in highway transportation safety, costs, and technology. The Department actively seeks partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,728	6,401	6,415	6,138
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,238	13,396	13,097	13,095
Amortization	15,094	14,877	15,629	14,932
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,060**	**34,674**	**35,141**	**34,165**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	561,927	536,117	634,736	522,837
Accumulated amortization	(178,011)	(163,134)	(230,757)	(148,202)
Net book value	383,916	372,983	403,979	374,635
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	33,638	25,810	19,689	13,280
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(15,094)	(14,877)	(15,629)	(14,932)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**402,460**	**383,916**	**408,039**	**372,983**
Work in progress	12,069	11,963	11,627	8,568
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**414,529**	**395,879**	**419,666**	**381,551**

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Operations	12,768	12,899	10,224	12,017
Winter Roads	1,738	1,608	1,608	1,702
Infrastructure	5,122	4,952	7,342	5,188
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**19,628**	**19,459**	**19,174**	**18,907**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	481	574	574	462
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,032	3,981	3,893	3,979
Amortization	508	517	439	603
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,021**	**5,072**	**4,906**	**5,044**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	16,099	15,875	22,503	15,268
Accumulated amortization	(6,807)	(6,290)	(15,923)	(5,687)
Net book value	9,292	9,585	6,580	9,581
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	620	224	50	607
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(508)	(517)	(439)	(603)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**9,404**	**9,292**	**6,191**	**9,585**
Work in progress	-	-	-	14
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**9,404**	**9,292**	**6,191**	**9,599**

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Maintenance & Refits	840	840	840	913
Operations	3,307	3,349	3,261	3,529
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,147**	**4,189**	**4,101**	**4,442**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY MARINE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13	13	13	1
Grants and Contributions	80	80	80	17
Other Expenses	122	122	122	2
Amortization	12	14	6	12
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**227**	**229**	**221**	**32**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	328	248	80	248
Accumulated amortization	(209)	(195)	(2)	(183)
Net book value	119	53	78	65
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	80	80	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(12)	(14)	(6)	(12)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**107**	**119**	**152**	**53**
Work in progress			-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**107**	**119**	**152**	**53**

COMMUNITY MARINE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Community Marine	215	215	215	20
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**215**	**215**	**215**	**20**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	80	80	80	17
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**80**	**80**	**80**	**17**

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	507	603	517	273
Other Expenses	80	120	70	53
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**587**	**723**	**587**	**326**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Community Access Roads	587	723	587	326
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**587**	**723**	**587**	**326**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Road Construction and Improvements	507	603	517	273
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**507**	**603**	**517**	**273**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to project public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

The Department is responsible for testing, registration and inspection of drivers and vehicles. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers using territorial highways. The Department researches options to generate funds to support highway development. Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department maintains a close watch over highway transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments; overall trends in highway transportation safety; technology development and change; and, opportunities for partnership with other governments and industry in regulatory harmonization and implementation.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulation
Trip Permit Services

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,703	1,822	1,656	1,468
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	10
Other Expenses	883	1,328	776	627
Amortization	66	86	76	129
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,652**	**3,236**	**2,508**	**2,234**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	3,500	3,100	3,075	3,100
Accumulated amortization	(1,645)	(1,559)	(1,454)	(1,430)
Net book value	1,855	1,541	1,621	1,670
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	400	500	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(66)	(86)	(76)	(129)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,789**	**1,855**	**2,045**	**1,541**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,789**	**1,855**	**2,045**	**1,541**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Safety & Regulations	1,219	1,128	1,126	874
Motor Carrier Services	1,066	1,101	1,105	1,046
Trip Permit Services	100	720	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,385**	**2,949**	**2,231**	**1,920**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Students Against Drunk Drivers - Canadian Youth Against Impaired Driving Conference.	-	-	-	10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	10

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	99	99
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	15	15
	114	114
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	45	43
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	2
Casual	10	10
	57	55
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	5	5
	23	23
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	72	69
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	8	8
Casual	40	40
	120	117
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	32	29
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	2
Casual	7	7
	41	38
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	266	258
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	12	12
Casual	77	77
	355	**347**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	170	140	104	106
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at sixteen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community level.	3,485	3,318	3,422	3,015
NAV Canada On the Job Training	-	-	-	10
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	500	450	500	329

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Small Boating Safety Awareness Program - This program is carried out by the Department of Transportation in support of the Canadian Coast Guard Department of Fisheries and Oceans' central and arctic program. The NWT program provides small boat safety awareness training and distribution of water safety information to all NWT residents. The target audience is school children, hunters and trappers associations, tourists, tourist lodges, marinas, other water related agencies and the general public. The program was initiated in 1995/96 to provide the Coast Guard with an available distribution network utilizing the expertise of employees in the Departments of the GNWT through an MOU with the Department of Transportation.	-	-	-	100
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT. The Carrier Exchange Agreement supports the development, modification, and enhancement to systems and procedures required to implement NSC Standards in the NWT.				
Standard Funding Agreement	175	-	129	129
Motor Carrier Exchange	-	-	-	177

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
French Language Service - Interim Funding for Canada -NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	15	15	15	16
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	11	14	11	8
Gwich'in Implementation Funding - The Department of Transportation and the Gwich'in will develop a pit management plan for the Frog Creek granular source. The plan will establish procedures for the removal of sand and gravel from the Frog Creek granular source.	-	-	-	24
Fort Simpson Chip Sealing - The Village of Fort Simpson has requested the GNWT, Department of Transportation to chipseal the section of Main Street in Fort Simpson consisting of 11,000 sq.m. This section of road which has been historically maintained by the Village, was carried out by the Highways maintenance crew in conjunction with the chipsealing program in the Fort Simpson area.	-	-	-	33

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and The Government of Nunavut have entered into an agreement for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the GN for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Transportation has entered into the following Agreements:				
Coast Guard Water Safety	-	-	-	30
Kerchoffer River Bridge	-	-	-	5
Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	18
Transportation Planning	-	-	-	6
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**4,356**	**3,937**	**4,181**	**4,006**

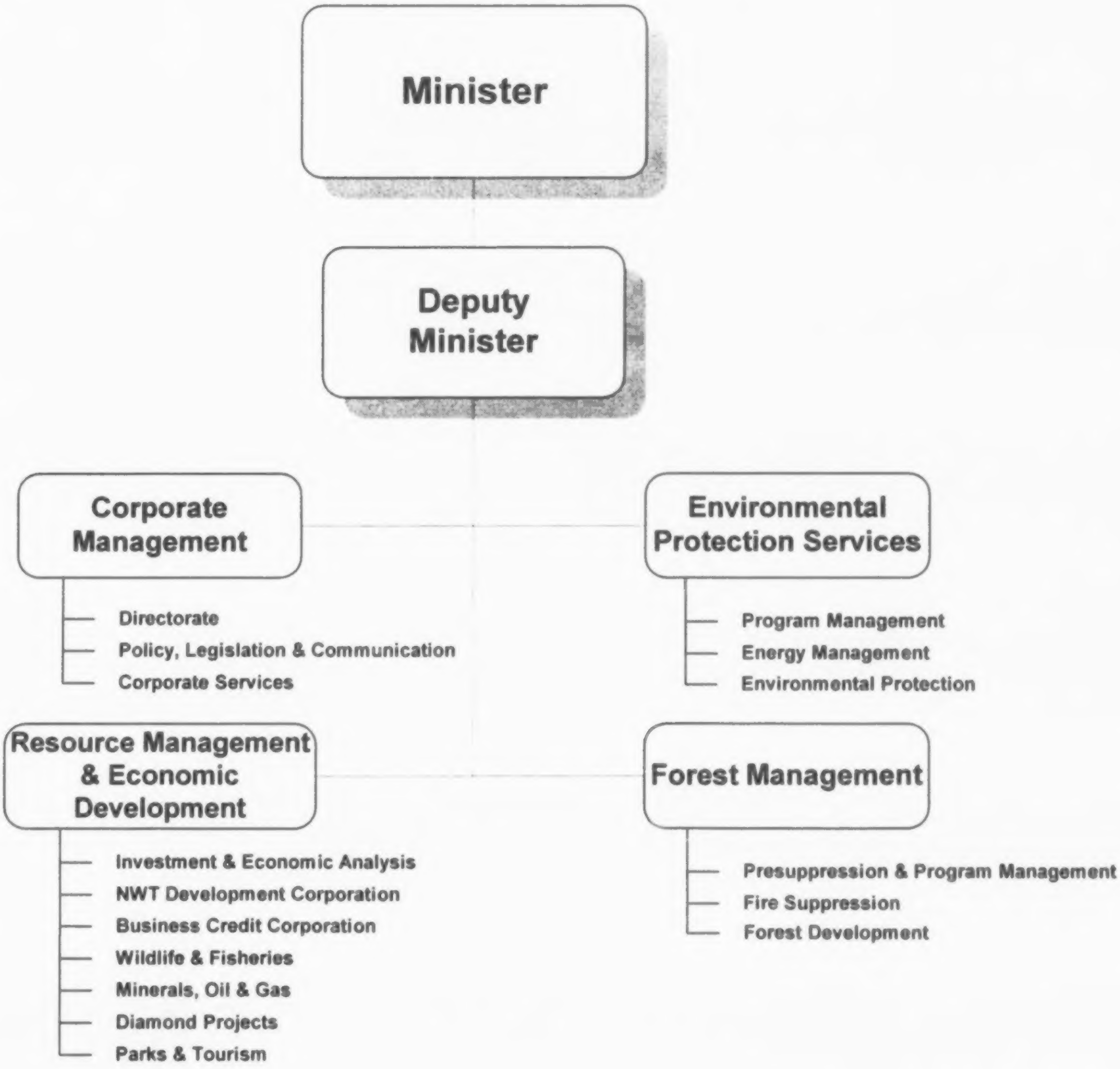
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments

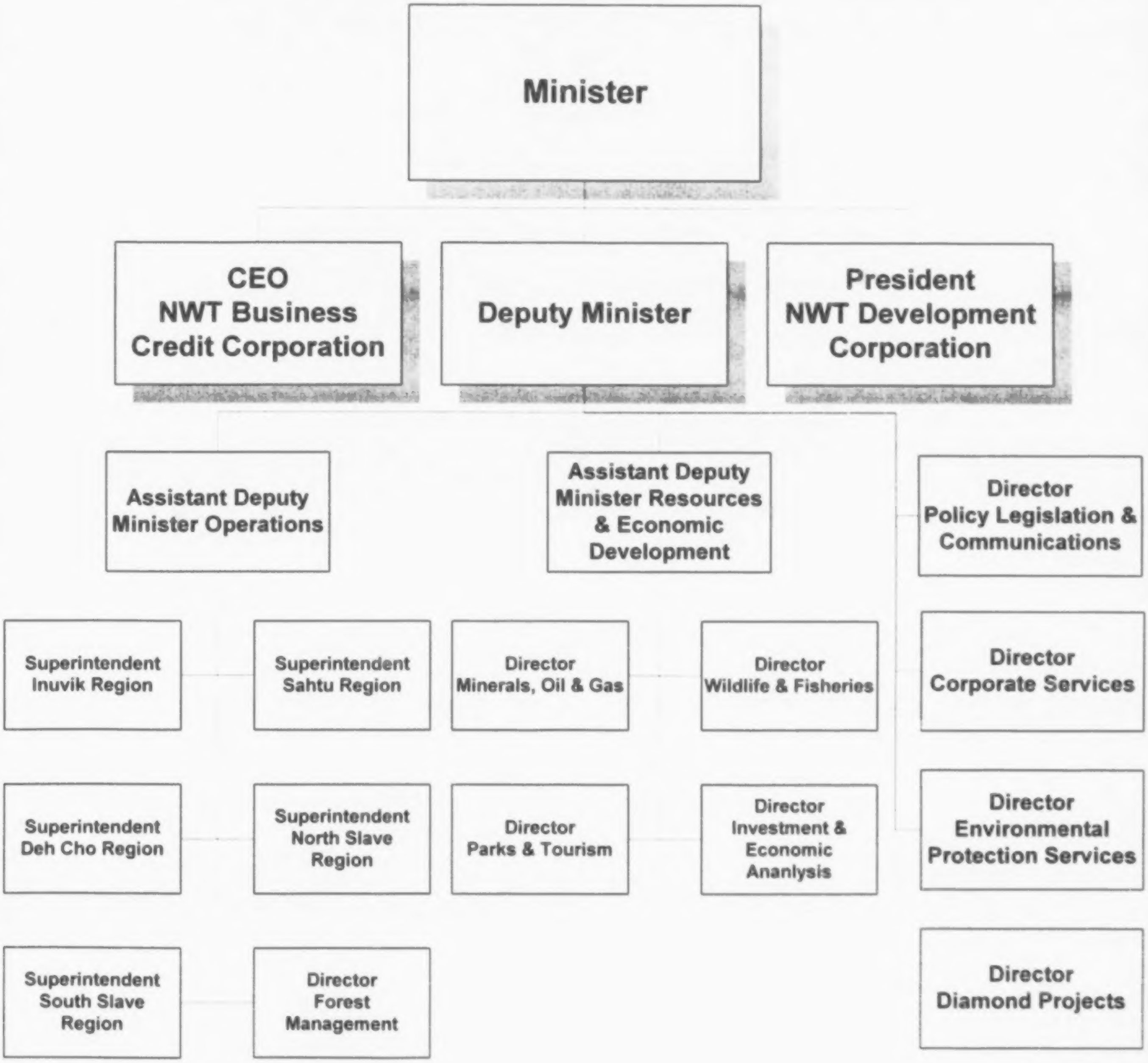
(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Airports - Concessions	239	239	239	251
Airports - Interest Revenue	6	7	7	7
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	1,775	1,252	1,252	401
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	1,320	1,320	1,278	1,147
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	7	7	7	16
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	377	377	377	200
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	346	371	371	231
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	155	155	155	154
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,351
Road Licensing & Safety - Searches	1	1	1	1
	6,447	5,950	5,908	4,759
Other Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	216	49	27
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	147	70	70	81
Highways - Misc Highway Projects	-	-	-	-
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	404	379	379	404
	581	665	498	512
Operations Revenue	**7,028**	**6,615**	**6,406**	**5,271**
Capital Recoveries				
Nav Canada Program:				
ATB Fort Smith	16	16	16	13
ACAP Program:				
Inuvik Parking Lot	-	-	6	
Norman Wells Mobile Equipment	10	5	5	-
Sachs Harhour ATB Lighting Rehab.	36	-	-	-
Tulita Overlay,Runway,Taxiway,Apron	78	17	-	-
Yellowknife Ditching	7	-	-	-
Yellowknife Runway, Taxiway, Apron	25	-	-	-
Deferred Contributions	11,862	11,435	-	11,296
Total Capital Recoveries	**12,034**	**11,473**	**27**	**11,309**
Total Revenues	**19,062**	**18,088**	**6,433**	**16,580**

This page intentionally left blank

RESOURCES, WILDLIFE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation & Communication
Corporate Services
Environmental Protection Services
Program Management
Energy Management
Environmental Protection
Resource Management & Economic Development
Investment & Economic Analysis
NWT Development Corporation
Business Credit Corporation
Wildlife & Fisheries
Minerals, Oil & Gas
Diamond Projects
Parks & Tourism
Forest Management
Presuppression & Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Development


Minister
CEO NWT Business Credit Corporation
Deputy Minister
President NWT Development Corporation
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Resources & Economic Development
Director Policy Legislation & Communications
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Director Minerals, Oil & Gas
Director Wildlife & Fisheries
Director Corporate Services
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Superintendent North Slave Region
Director Parks & Tourism
Director Investment & Economic Ananlysis
Director Environmental Protection Services
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Forest Management
Director Diamond Projects

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future which provides a healthy environment and which balances traditional lifestyles with a modern economy: a prosperous and diverse economy built on the strengths of our people and the wise use and conscientious protection of our natural resources, one which attracts investment and provides communities and individuals with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development (RWED), together with Aboriginal governments, the private sector and communities, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the economy of the Northwest Territories (NWT), employment and incomes;
- the condition and quality of the environment and the sustainability of natural resources;
- investment, capital formation, exports, import substitution and confidence in the investment climate; and
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the economy and environment.

In its pursuit of this mission the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients in resource management, economic development, resource inventories and the environment;
- fairness of disbursement of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting the economy and the environment;
- revenue from resources and economic development;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of departmental finances and assets; and
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

GOALS

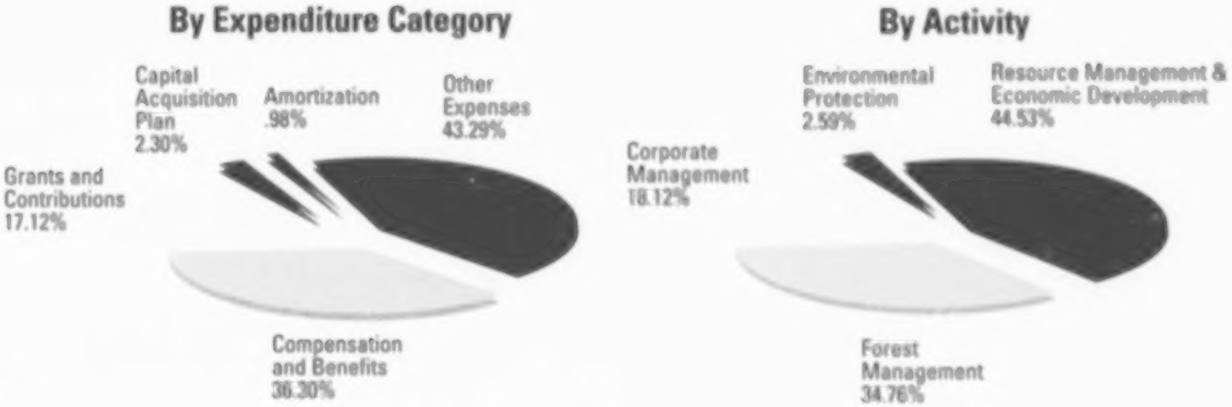
1. To create a diversified northern economy that maintains the economic and social benefits derived from natural resource development for present and future generations of northerners.
2. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for northerners by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of non-renewable resource, trade and goods producing industries.
3. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for northerners by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of employment and business opportunities in tourism, the traditional economy and commercial renewable resource development.
4. To ensure that an effective balance is created and maintained between the development and value-added production of natural resources and the conservation and protection of the environment for future generations of northerners.

GOALS continued

5. To ensure that the naturally high quality of our land, air and waters is maintained through sound environmental and energy management.

6. To structure and manage headquarters and regional operations within the department to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in responding to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

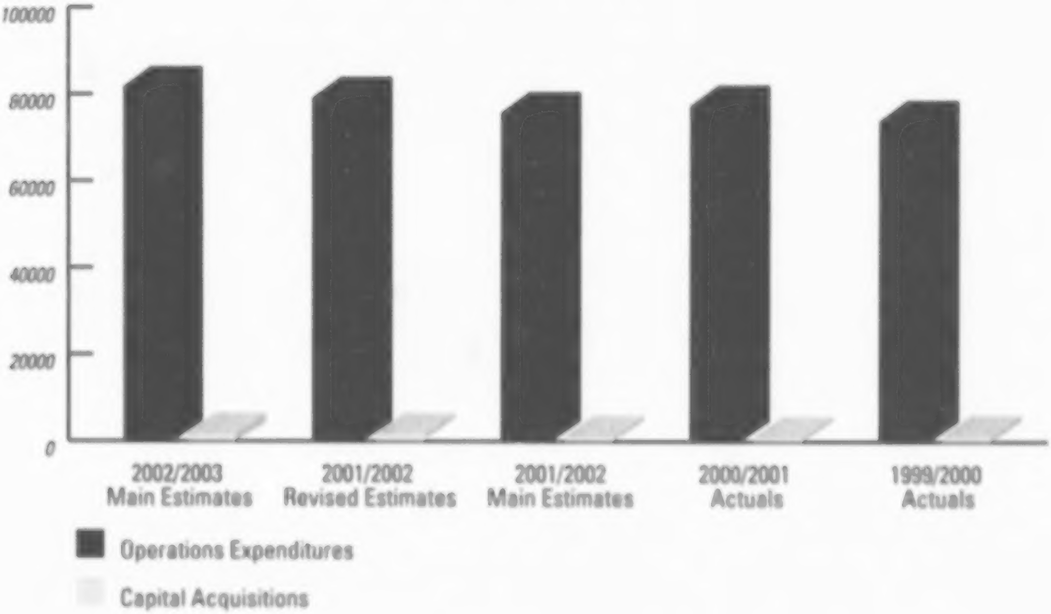


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	30,309	30,752	30,507	27,770
Grants and Contributions	14,298	12,548	10,802	12,985
Other Expenses	36,150	35,026	33,301	35,706
Amortization	817	803	943	784
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**81,574**	**79,129**	**75,553**	**77,245**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	25,948	25,289	32,452	25,999
Accumulated amortization	(8,775)	(7,972)	(10,017)	(7,187)
Net book value	17,173	17,317	22,435	18,812
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,245	659	780	1,005
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,715)
Amortization expense	(817)	(803)	(943)	(784)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	17,601	17,173	22,272	17,318
Work in progress	2,865	2,133	1,725	1,039
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**20,466**	**19,306**	**23,997**	**18,357**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Services (Finance, Human Resources and Information Services). Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister - Operations and the Assistant Deputy Minister -Resources and Economic Development and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs. The Directorate also is responsible for the Mackenzie Valley Project, as well as Industrial Initiatives.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative and strategic planning, and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories.

Finance provides financial management and administrative services to the department. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions and financial reporting. Human Resources provides staffing services to the department and administers the affirmative action and in-service training programs. This function is also responsible for providing senior management with up-to-date personnel information, makes recommendations regarding human resource issues and develops and monitors systems and procedures. Information Systems provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and coordinates and compiles data bases for the public and private sector. It also provides computer services to the department including computer literacy training, daily support for hardware and software problems, local area networks, wide area networks, systems analysis and liaison with system providers.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	8,202	9,023	8,778	7,630
Grants and Contributions	1,906	1,378	78	48
Other Expenses	5,018	4,137	3,687	4,541
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**15,126**	**14,538**	**12,543**	**12,219**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	48
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	36	28	28	-
Diavik Monitoring Agency - A contribution to review all environmental aspects of the Diavik Diamond Mine. The board consists of the GNWT, DIAND, Diavik and the affected Aboriginal governments.	50	50	50	-
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	250	-	-	-
Maximizing Northern Employment - To proceed with the establishment of an Aboriginal Government \ Private Sector Partnership Fund that would fund the establishment of partnerships in a variety of of employment related areas and maximize the development of a northern workforce.	500	1,000	-	-

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - The GNWT has previously approved the Non-Renewable Resources Development Strategy (NRRDS). Several initiatives within this strategy require ongoing or new funding support.	1,070	300	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,906**	**1,378**	**78**	**48**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,906**	**1,378**	**78**	**48**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Activity Description

This activity consists of Program Management, Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Program Management is responsible for the planning, coordination, administration and management of divisional resources and programs.

Environmental Protection provides information and programs in the areas of air quality, hazardous substances, waste management and impact analysis. Includes initiatives and programs designed to reduce the impact of man's activities on the North's natural environment. Program areas include air quality, hazardous substances and waste management, and environmental impact analysis including monitoring and regulating activities that may impact the environment as well as education.

Energy Management is responsible for the development of energy efficiency and conservation programs with a community focus and include promoting energy awareness, encouraging the use of energy efficient technologies, development of alternative local energy sources, and community energy planning.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	957	942	942	856
Grants and Contributions	630	694	694	546
Other Expenses	578	453	233	429
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,165**	**2,089**	**1,869**	**1,831**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	308	306	306	517
Environmental Protection	753	774	554	623
Energy Management	1,104	1,009	1,009	691
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,165**	**2,089**	**1,869**	**1,831**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Resources Wildlife and Economic Development.	280	280	280	202
Renewable Energy - The Renewable Energy Incentive Program provides financial assistance to convert conventional electrical and heating systems to renewable energy systems.	50	50	50	-
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	300	364	364	344
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**630**	**694**	**694**	**546**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**630**	**694**	**694**	**546**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

This activity consists of Investment and Economic Analysis, the NWT Business Credit Corporation, the NWT Development Corporation, Wildlife and Fisheries, Minerals, Oil and Gas, Parks and Tourism, and Diamond Projects. With general responsibilities for strategies, plans and programs to develop the NWT business community, Investment and Economic Analysis provides expert advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors including business, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. The Division also provides support to the Business Credit Corporation and the Development Corporation and makes recommendations concerning their planning and operations.

The NWT Business Credit Corporation was established to stimulate economic development and employment in the North by making loans to business enterprises, guaranteeing loans made by financial institutions to businesses, and providing bonds to resident business enterprises. It is responsible for making business development loans to higher risk entrepreneurial ventures where conventional lending institutions are not prepared to participate.

The NWT Development Corporation was established to: create employment and income for Northerners; stimulate growth of businesses in the North; and promote economic diversification and stability. The Corporation pursues these goals by investing in and establishing business enterprises, particularly in smaller communities, where the prospects for profit are weak but where employment dividends are high.

Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield and encouraging the active participation of northern, residents in the management of wildlife resources. In addition to assistance programs that are designed to support the hunting and trapping economy, support is provided to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife and Fisheries is also responsible for developing plans and programs for the sustainable development of the fisheries resource including the administration of the sport fishery.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing and coordinating plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from DIAND to the GNWT with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources. It also participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the North.

Parks and Tourism provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs. It also supports strategic tourism development by providing guidance and resources to the NWT Arctic Tourism Association.

Diamond Projects is responsible for addressing the need for developing diamond value added industries in the NWT including sorting, cutting, polishing, grading, jewelry manufacturing, and marketing. The Division coordinates development, review, evaluation and assessment of proposals, and develops programs to address: access to diamonds, development of a skilled work force, taxation issues, availability of financing, regulation of the new industry (trade), the need for an efficient polished distribution system and an effective marketing of polished diamonds and diamond products, and security.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13,716	13,520	13,520	11,961
Grants and Contributions	11,662	10,376	9,930	12,382
Other Expenses	9,861	9,836	8,781	9,408
Amortization	358	334	407	316
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,597**	**34,066**	**32,638**	**34,067**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	12,471	11,812	15,230	12,664
Accumulated amortization	(2,688)	(2,354)	(3,539)	(2,038)
Net book value	9,783	9,458	11,691	10,626
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,120	659	780	863
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,715)
Amortization expense	(358)	(334)	(407)	(316)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**10,545**	**9,783**	**12,064**	**9,458**
Work in progress	2,650	2,133	1,725	1,039
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,195**	**11,916**	**13,789**	**10,497**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Investment & Economic Analysis	8,794	8,469	8,212	9,414
Business Credit Corporation	766	654	654	653
NWT Development Corporation	3,450	2,700	2,700	2,700
Wildlife & Fisheries	12,409	11,822	11,291	12,119
Minerals Oil and Gas	2,625	3,366	2,791	3,331
Diamond Projects	1,248	1,244	1,244	1,136
Parks & Tourism	5,947	5,477	5,339	4,398
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	35,239	33,732	32,231	33,751

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	**2001/2002 Revised Estimates**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**2000/2001 Actuals**
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	23
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	383
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	229
Sale of Agricultural Assets Grant-in-Kind On occasion, the department transfers accummulated assets to various local interest groups.	-	-	-	219
West Kitikmeot Slave Study Grant-in-Kind - To provide office accommodation for this cost shared program with the Government of Canada, and a coalition of Industry, Aboriginal and environmental organizations.	-	26	26	26
Grants - various - Grants in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	68
TOTAL GRANTS	**652**	**678**	**678**	**948**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development.	78	78	78	71
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	258	246
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	473	456
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	15
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	382	315	244	728

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Industry Assistance - To provide funding to businesses recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as being a fundamental industry.	-	180	180	233
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	90	90	90	68
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	25	25	25	25
Northern Accord Contributions - Contributions to enable Aboriginal organizations to participate in the development and implementation of a Northern Accord.	105	105	105	54
Business Credit Corporation - A contribution to provide O&M funding to the Business Credit Corporation.	154	131	131	108
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills and knowledge amongst participants.	25	-	-	-
NWT Development Corporation - A contribution to generate employment and develop economic opportunities which may not be suited for individual entrepreneurs.	3,450	2,700	2,700	2,700

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need in solving their long term employment problems. This program was transferred to the Government of the Northwest Territories in 1995-96.	1,132	1,157	1,157	904
Diamond Industry Funding - To provide assistance to enterprises taking advantage of diamond exploration and development.	150	150	150	-
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	340
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	1,529	1,529	1,529	3,000
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers and Wildlife Officers in individual communities.	969	969	969	909
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	921	279	279	279

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	349	349	349	335
Hook Lake Bison Recovery - A contribution to improve the ecological, cultural and economic value of bison to northern communities and to Canada.	125	125	125	125
Interim Resource Management Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	375	375	-	375
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	463
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**11,010**	**9,698**	**9,252**	**11,434**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**11,662**	**10,376**	**9,930**	**12,382**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

This activity consists of Program Management, Fire Suppression and Forest Development

Program Management is concerned with the provision of services and support to forest management initiatives at the Regional and Territorial level. The activity includes forest fire presuppression, telecommunications and systems services, and forest science research and planning, training and standards, and supply and services in support of programs. Presuppression activities include the provision of contract aircraft (including air tankers), personnel and services in support of forest fire operations, and the training, outfitting and supplying of forest fire response teams to maintain a readiness for forest fire activity. Telecommunications services supplies communications and technological services in support of forest management operations at the Regional and Territorial level and includes operation and maintenance of a communications and lightning location network in the Western Arctic. Forest Science and planning provides weather analysis and forecasting services in support of forest fire response planning, and geographic analysis and information services in support of forest management decision-making across the Northwest Territories.

The Fire Suppresssion task establishes and implements forest fire management plans according to the Forest Fire Management Policy. Fire Suppression is concerned with the protection of people, property and forest areas from wildfire and the use of prescribed burning for the attainment of forest management and other land use objectives. The programs are conducted in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forest areas.

The Forest Development task concerns the management and administration of the forest resources of the Northwest Territories. Timber Cutting Permits and Timber Cutting Licenses are issued to control and manage harvest operations. Forest inventories are prepared to identify the location and state of the forest resources. Silviculture programs include site preparation, planting and seeding to ensure the sustainability of the forests and consideration of methods and procedures for the management of forests for future generations. Management plans are developed to provide long term strategies for the sustainable development of the forest resource.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,434	7,267	7,267	7,323
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100	9
Other Expenses	20,693	20,600	20,600	21,328
Amortization	459	469	536	468
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**28,686**	**28,436**	**28,503**	**29,128**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	13,477	13,477	17,222	13,335
Accumulated amortization	(6,087)	(5,618)	(6,478)	(5,149)
Net book value	7,390	7,859	10,744	8,186
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	125	-	-	142
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(459)	(469)	(536)	(468)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**7,056**	**7,390**	**10,208**	**7,860**
Work in progress	215	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**7,271**	**7,390**	**10,208**	**7,860**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Program				
Program Management and Presuppression	17,476	17,064	17,064	17,229
Fire Suppression	7,458	7,608	7,608	8,022
Forest Development	3,293	3,295	3,295	3,409
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**28,227**	**27,967**	**27,967**	**28,660**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disasters.	100	100	100	9
TOTAL GRANTS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**9**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**9**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	141	136
Indeterminate part time	-	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	23	23
	164	160
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	26	26
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	16	19
Casual	2	2
	44	47
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	67	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	32	29
Casual	6	6
	105	100
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	21	19
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	36	36
Casual	4	4
	61	59
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	55	54
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	32	38
Casual	4	4
	91	96
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	310	300
Indeterminate part time	-	1
Seasonal	116	122
Casual	39	39
	465	**462**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2002/2003 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	1	17
Forestry Office	Lutsel K'e	36	529
Ren Res Office	Lutsel K'e	8	-
Ren Res Office	Ft. Providence	3	40
Office	Norman Wells	50	101
Office	Hay River Reseve	114	928
Office	Inuvik	50	63
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	277
		280	1,954

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results				
Opening Accounts Receivable	159	149	150	138
Advances to Trappers	150	130	140	132
Receipts of Fur Account Loans	(120)	(120)	(150)	(121)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**189**	**159**	**140**	**149**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

2) Direct recovery from individuals is necessary if the fur sells for less than the advance amount.

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Inuvialuit Participation Costs - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreeement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	2,875	2,884	2,887	2,814
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation plan.	133	132	140	136
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation Plan.	147	146	150	146

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	35	30	35	35
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development has entered into the following Agreements:				
Parks and Tourism	-	-	-	45
Environmental Protection Services	-	10	10	31
Sahtu Gis Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by RWED to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area. Funding provided by RWED, Sahtu Land Use Planning Board, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Sahtu Land Use & Water Board.	-	107	-	103
Sahtu Band Project - To study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducks at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories. Primary funding sources for this project are the Pacific Flyway Council and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service.	-	24	-	22
Bluenose Caribou Herd - Funding provided by Sahtu Renewable Resources Board for joint studies.	-	35	-	67

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Protected Areas - Gis - The Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development (DIAND) and RWED, in partnership with Aboriginal organizations, industry and non-governmental organizations has developed a Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) for the Northwest Territories. Funding provided by DIAND to cover the salary costs of a GIS specialist hired by RWED to work solely on the PAS mapping Project.	-	-	-	37
Northern Contaminants Program - Funding provided by Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) to Monitor levels of heavy metals and radionuclides in caribou herds.	-	38	-	25
CCAF - Greenhouse Gas Study - Funding provided by Natural Resources Canada for the Development of Strategy to Control Greenhouse Gas Emissions in the Northwest Territories.	-	49	-	47
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	18	-	33
WKSS Projects - Funding provided by The West Kitikmeot / Slave Study Society for the Bathurst Caribou Herd Seasonal Movements, Habitat / Vegetation Classification Study and Eskers/Wolves Projects.	-	-	-	165
Secondment - Special Advisor - Secondment to the position of Special Advisor to the Regional Director General, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the period of two years effective April 10, 2000.	-	122	-	112

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Secondment - Contaminants Specialist - Secondment to the position of Contaminants Specialist, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the period April 25, 2000 to March 31, 2001.	-	-	-	79
Caribou Monitoring Program - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly on a monitoring program for woodland caribou.	-	-	-	10
Dall Sheep Studies - Funding received from The Foundation of North American Wild Sheep Foundation for studies in the Mackenzie Mountains and Richardson Mountains.	-	86	-	61
Bird Breeding Surveys - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly on supporting ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	-	-	8
Inuvik Gas Assistance Program - Funding provided by NWT Housing Corporation to assist RWED in providing grants to subsidize conversion of residential dwellings to natural gas.	-	-	-	30
Mackenzie Delta Joint Venture - BP Canada Energy Company, Burlington Resources Canada Energy, Chevron Canada Resources and Shell Canada Limited contributed funding in support of various wildlife research projects undertaken by RWED.	-	63	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3,190**	**3,744**	**3,222**	**4,006**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2002/2003 Main Estimates	2001/2002 Revised Estimates	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Timber Permits and Licences	50	700	700	191
Investment Interest	1,600	1,175	1,175	1,576
Hunting and Fishing Licences	700	700	700	829
Parks Merchandise	95	95	95	65
Tourism Establishment Licences	15	15	15	27
Outfitter's Licences	18	18	18	9
Campground User Fees	10	10	10	10
	2,488	**2,713**	**2,713**	**2,707**
Other Recoveries				
Mars Agreement	300	300	300	183
Remote Sensing Recoveries	15	15	15	29
Sale of Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	223
Information and Publications	10	10	10	1
	325	**325**	**325**	**436**
Total Revenues	**2,813**	**3,038**	**3,038**	**3,143**

This page intentionally left blank

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

SUMMARY OF 2002-2003 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Department / Activity	2002/2003 Main Estimates (thousands of dollars)	
Legislative Assembly		
Office of the Clerk	445	445
Executive		
Financial Management Board Secretariat		
Budgeting and Evaluation	25	
Labour Relations and Compensation Services	800	
Government Accounting	280	1,105
Municipal & Community Affairs		
Community Financial Services	2,000	
Regional Operations	4,718	6,718
Public Works & Services		
Asset Management	800	
Systems and Communications	400	
Petroleum Products	2,650	3,850
Health & Social Services		
Community Health Programs	2,825	
Health Services Programs	20,781	23,606
Justice		
Public Legal Services	135	
Registries & Court Services	120	
Services to Government	125	
Community Justice & Corrections	18,466	18,846
Education, Culture & Employment		
Advanced Education and Careers	8,681	
Education and Culture	5,825	14,506
Transportation		
Ferries	620	
Highways	33,090	
Airports	4,586	
Road Licencing & Safety	-	38,296
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development		
Resource Management & Economic Development	1,585	
Forest Management	340	1,925
Total Capital Investment		**109,297**

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Office of the Clerk									
	Headquarters								
Integrated Security and Risk Management System	Yellowknife	-	445	-	-	-	-	-	445
Total Office of the Clerk		**-**	**445**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**445**
Total Department		**-**	**445**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**445**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Budgeting and Evaluation									
	Headquarters								
Budget Development and Monitoring System	Yellowknife	-	25	300	-	-	-	-	325
Total Budgeting and Evaluation		**-**	**25**	**300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**325**
Government Accounting									
	Headquarters								
Financial Information System	Yellowknife	-	280	400	250	-	-	-	930
Total Government Accounting		**-**	**280**	**400**	**250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**930**
Labour Relations and Compensation Services									
	Headquarters								
PeopleSoft - Upgrade to Version 8	Yellowknife	-	800	-	-	800	-	-	1,600
Total Labour Relations and Compensation Services		**-**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**1,600**
Total Department		**-**	**1,105**	**700**	**250**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**2,855**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Community Financial Services									
	Headquarters								
WTP Deficiences	Various Territorial	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	6,000
Total Community Financial Services		**-**	**2,000**	**2,000**	**2,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6,000**
Regional Operations									
	Fort Smith								
Sewage Treatment	Fort Providence	190	2	-	-	-	-	-	192
Solid Waste Disposal	Fort Providence	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	125
Water Intake	Fort Providence	-	670	85	3	-	-	-	758
Maintenance Garage	Fort Resolution	20	670	2	-	-	-	-	692
Arena	Hay River Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Kakisa	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	105
Parking Garage	Kakisa	-	120	2	-	-	-	-	122
Solid Waste Disposal	Kakisa	-	-	20	100	-	-	-	120
Arena	Lutsel K'e	50	-	900	1,200	1,800	10	-	3,960
Sewage Treatment	Lutsel K'e	-	50	5	-	-	-	-	55
	Fort Simpson								
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Jean Marie River	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	105
Community Office	Jean Marie River	440	2	-	-	-	-	-	442
WTP/Truckfill Station	Jean Marie River	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	35
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Nahanni Butte	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	105
Firehall	Nahanni Butte	330	225	5	-	-	-	-	560
Sewage Treatment	Nahanni Butte	20	180	2	-	-	-	-	202
WTP/Truckfill Station	Nahanni Butte	-	20	40	300	10	-	-	370
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Trout Lake	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	105
Community Office	Trout Lake	30	225	225	10	-	-	-	490

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Wrigley	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	105
Community Office	Wrigley	521	5	-	-	-	-	-	526
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Wrigley	70	100	2	-	-	-	-	172
WTP/Truckfill Station	Wrigley	20	100	850	10	-	-	-	980
	Inuvik								
WTP/Truckfill Station	Aklavik	380	2	-	-	-	-	-	382
Arena (Outdoor Rink)	Colville Lake	-	70	41	-	-	-	-	111
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Solid Waste Site	Colville Lake	40	-	-	-	-	100	-	140
Water Supply	Colville Lake	-	-	100	500	-	-	-	600
Solid Waste Disposal	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
WTP/Truckfill Station	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
Deep Lake Wate Supply System	Fort McPherson	3,663	125	-	-	-	-	-	3,788
WTP/Truckfill Station	Tsiigehtchic	-	100	1,000	5	-	-	-	1,105
Solid Waste Site	Tuktoyaktuk	40	400	400	200	-	-	-	1,040
	North Slave								
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal	Dettah	76	100	-	30	250	100	3	559
Bridge	Rae Edzo	370	5	-	-	-	-	-	375
Second Reservior	Rae Edzo	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	250
Sewage Treatment (Rae)	Rae Edzo	-	100	450	250	10	-	-	810
Solid Waste Disposal	Rae Edzo	221	100	50	150	5	-	-	526
WTP (Rae)	Rae Edzo	125	800	840	600	10	-	-	2,375
Water/Sewer Main	Rae Edzo	965	100	-	-	-	-	-	1,065
Wet Well	Rae Edzo	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	350
Community Office/Hall	Rae Lakes	2,093	5	-	-	-	-	-	2,098
Solid Waste Disposal	Rae Lakes	108	300	100	200	150	5	-	863

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Solid Waste Disposal	Wekweti	20	-	30	200	-	-	-	250
Sewage Treatment	Wha Ti	341	2	-	-	-	-	-	343
Total Regional Operations		**10,133**	**4,718**	**6,064**	**3,983**	**2,340**	**515**	**3**	**27,756**
Total Department		**10,133**	**6,718**	**8,064**	**5,983**	**2,340**	**515**	**3**	**33,756**

Note: WTP - Water Treatment Plants

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Asset Management									
	North Slave								
Laing Building Upgrade	Yellowknife	5,260	800	-	-	-	-	-	6,060
	Fort Smith								
Office Building Retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	30	130	-	160
	Inuvik								
Carpentry Shop Building Upgrade	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50
MACA & Safety Building Upgrade	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
MACA Offices Building Upgrade	Inuvik	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135
Warehouse/Plumbing Shop Building Upgrade	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Warehouse-Archives Building Upgrade	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Total Asset Management		**5,260**	**800**	**150**	**135**	**80**	**130**	**-**	**6,555**
Systems and Communication									
	Headquarters								
Data Communications Equipment Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	200	200	200	200	200	-	1,000
Establish Disaster Recovery Centre	Yellowknife	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	120
SMH2 Data Center Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	60	-	-	260
Total Systems and Communication		**-**	**400**	**320**	**200**	**260**	**200**	**-**	**1,380**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Petroleum Products									
	Fort Smith								
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replacement	Lutselk'e	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	145
	Fort Simpson								
Diesel Capacity Increase	Trout Lake	80	135	10	-	-	-	-	225
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replacement	Wrigley	-	-	-	145	-	-	-	145
	Inuvik								
Construct Tank Farm	Colville Lake	-	410	-	-	-	-	-	410
Storage Capacity/Environmental upgrade	Holman	300	1,200	10	-	-	-	-	1,510
Install Aviation Facility	Paulatuk	422	20	-	-	-	-	-	442
Diesel Capacity Increase	Tsiigehtchic	-	150	200	5	-	-	-	355
	NorthSlave								
Tank Farm Imprcvements	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replacement	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Gasoline Capacity Increase	Wha Ti	-	590	-	-	-	-	-	590
Total Petroleum Products		**802**	**2,650**	**220**	**150**	**200**	**150**	-	**4,172**
Total Department		**6,062**	**3,850**	**690**	**485**	**540**	**480**	-	**12,107**

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Community Health Programs									
	Headquarters								
Children's Territorial Treatment Centre	Yellowknife	-	-	789	2,000	-	-	-	2,789
Children and Family Information System	Territorial	-	200	190	75	-	-	-	465
Community Health Information System	Territorial	-	250	150	-	-	-	-	400
Hospital Scheduling System	Territorial	-	100	700	-	-	-	-	800
Integrated Disease Registry System	Territorial	-	300	200	325	-	-	-	825
Medical Travel System	Territorial	-	600	200	-	-	-	-	800
Northern Health Information Management System	Territorial	-	1,000	600	-	-	-	-	1,600
Vital Statistics	Territorial	-	375	150	-	-	-	-	525
Total Community Health Programs		-	2,825	2,979	2,400	-	-	-	8,204
Health Services Programs									
	Fort Smith								
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	-	-	400	1,600	7,000	-	-	9,000
	Headquarters								
Equipment over $50,000	Various	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	3,000
Medical Equipment / Various	Various	-	408	408	408	408	408	-	2,040

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
	Inuvik								
Health Centre	Holman	-	400	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,900
Primary x-ray machine	Inuvik	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	373
Regional Hospital	Inuvik	24,142	18,000	1,177	-	-	-	-	43,319
Health Centre - Sachs Harbour	Sachs Harbour	-	300	1,825	-	-	-	-	2,125
	North Slave								
Health Centre - Wha Ti	Wha Ti	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	300
Total Health Services Programs		**24,142**	**20,781**	**6,310**	**3,008**	**7,408**	**408**	**-**	**62,058**
Total Department		**24,142**	**23,606**	**9,289**	**5,408**	**7,408**	**408**	**-**	**70,262**

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
		(thousands of dollars)							
Registries and Court Services									
	Headquarters								
Document Imaging System	Territorial	100	50	-	-	-	-	-	150
MERP (Maintenance Enforcement)	Territorial	-	70	150	-	-	-	-	220
Court House	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	1,000	3,675	20,049	24,724
Total Registries and Court Services		100	120	150	-	1,000	3,675	20,049	25,094
Community Justice and Corrections									
	Headquarters								
CJIS (Community Justice Information System)	Various Territorial	-	70	150	-	-	-	-	220
YCJA (Youth Criminal Justice Act)	Various Territorial	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	125
Northslave Correctional Centre	Yellowknife	18,072	18,060	5,000	-	-	-	-	41,132
Northslave Young Offenders Facility	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	184	-	-	184
	Fort Smith								
River Ridge - Heat Distribution Sys	Fort Smith	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
River Ridge - Roof Replacement	Fort Smith	-	34	131	-	-	-	-	165
SMCC- HVAC/Heat Recovery	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	94	-	94
SMCC- Interior Painting	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	90
SMCC- Roof Patching	Hay River	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
	Inuvik								
Inuvik Young Offenders Facility	Inuvik	5,467	27	-	-	-	-	-	5,494
Total Community Justice and Corrections		23,539	18,466	5,331	-	184	184	-	47,704

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	(thousands of dollars) 2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Services to Government									
	Headquarters								
Labour Database	Territorial	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	125
Office Renovations	Yellowknife	-	-	-	184	-	-	-	184
Total Services to Government		**-**	**125**	**-**	**184**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**309**
Public Legal Services									
	Headquarters								
Legal Aid System	Various Territorial	85	135	-	-	-	-	-	220
Total Public Legal Services		**85**	**135**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**220**
Total Department		**23,724**	**18,846**	**5,481**	**184**	**1,184**	**3,859**	**20,049**	**73,327**

		(thousands of dollars)							
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Advanced Education & Careers									
	Fort Simpson								
New Community Learning Centre	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	10	110	1,370	10	1,500
	Fort Smith								
Heavy Equipment	Fort Smith	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	400
	Inuvik								
Aurora Campus Main Building	Inuvik	600	6,200	2,500	15	-	-	-	9,315
Aurora Research Institute	Inuvik	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	300
	Headquarters								
Capital Development/Infrastructure, Aurora College	Various	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200
Office/career centre renovation	Various	-	56	56	56	56	56	56	336
CMAS (Case Management Administration System)	Territorial	-	525	575	575	575	525	-	2,775
Housing Replacements/Upgrades	Territorial	-	-	-	210	1,535	582	15	2,342
Aurora College, Northern United Place	Yellowknife	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
Total Advanced Education & Careers		**900**	**8,681**	**3,331**	**1,066**	**2,476**	**2,733**	**281**	**19,468**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Education & Culture									
	Fort Smith								
Deninoo School	Fort Resolution	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10
Princess Alexandra School	Hay River	3,748	2,400	10	-	-	-	-	6,158
	Inuvik								
Territorial School	Colville Lake	-	-	-	15	80	700	10	805
Helen Kalvak Elihakvik Elementary School	Holman	3,366	755	10	-	-	-	-	4,131
Samuel Hearne School	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	15	1,440	11,149	12,604
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School	Inuvik	462	15	1,354	5,287	3,186	15	-	10,319
School Additon	Tulita	-	200	1,545	10	-	-	-	1,755
	Headquarters								
CMAS (Case Management Administration System)	Territorial	-	125	225	125	50	50	-	575
Community High School/Technical Upgrade	Various	142	500	500	500	500	500	500	3,142
Mildred Hall School Renovation	Yellowknife	10	820	4,410	2,959	15	-	-	8,214
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre	Yellowknife	1,975	1,000	2,100	-	900	1,550	15	7,540
Total Education & Culture		**9,703**	**5,825**	**10,154**	**8,896**	**4,746**	**4,255**	**11,674**	**55,253**
Total Department		**10,603**	**14,506**	**13,485**	**9,962**	**7,222**	**6,988**	**11,955**	**74,721**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Airports									
	Fort Smith								
Carparks & Roads Surfacing	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	250
Grader	Fort Smith	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	230
Maintenance Garage	Fort Smith	-	40	400	5	-	-	-	445
Runway 02/20 Resurfacing	Fort Smith	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	134
Runway Identification Lights	Fort Smith	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	40
Grader	Hay River	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	220
Plow Truck	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Hay River	1,040	10	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
Resurface Runway 04/22	Hay River	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	98
Service Truck	Hay River	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50
Runway Stabilization	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	250
	Fort Simpson								
Air Terminal Building	Fort Liard	-	-	-	40	199	10	-	249
Install Powerline to Obstruction Beacon	Fort Liard	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	130
Replace Airfield Lighting	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	30
Runway Stabilization	Fort Liard	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Grader	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	230
Stake Truck	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Sweeper	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Resurface Runway/Apron/Taxiway	Jean Marie River	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60
Resurface Runway/Apron/Taxiway	Trout Lake	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	40
	Inuvik								
Air Terminal Building	Aklavik	415	10	-	-	-	-	-	425
Runway Stabilization	Aklavik	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	250
Runway Stabilization	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	250
Air Terminal Building	Fort Mcpherson	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	30

		(thousands of dollars)							
Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Replace Airfield Lighting	Holman	550	8	-	-	-	-	-	558
Grader	Inuvik	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	220
Line Marker	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	65
Maintenance Garage	Inuvik	1,285	10	-	-	-	-	-	1,295
Omni-Directional Approach Llighting System 23	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	30
Plow Truck	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Sweeper	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200
Taxiway F	Inuvik	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Air Terminal Building	Norman Wells	50	5	-	-	-	-	-	55
Fence	Norman Wells	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	86
Grader	Norman Wells	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
Plow Truck	Norman Wells	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	200
Resurface Runway/Apron/Taxiway	Norman Wells	-	150	2,600	10	-	-	-	2,760
Tar/Machine	Norman Wells	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
Air Terminal Building	Sachs Harbour	-	-		-	-	50	-	50
Replace Airfield Lighting	Sachs Harbour	1,454	340	10	-	-	-	-	1,804
Loader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	200
Plow Truck	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Replace Air Terminal Building	Tulita	700	10	-	-	-	-	-	710
Resurface Runway/Apron/Taxiway	Tulita	700	835	485	10	-	-	-	2,030
Runway Stabilization	Tulita	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	250
Dump Truck	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Grader	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	230
Loader	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Water Truck	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Water Truck	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Water Truck	Various Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
	North Slave								
Runway Identification Lights 14/32	Rae Lakes	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	103
Snowblower	Rae Lakes	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	230
Grader	Wekweti	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	230

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Air Terminal Building	Wha Ti	150	250	10	-	-	-	-	410
Resurface Runway/Apron/Taxiway	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Air Terminal Building Renovation and Expansion	Yellowknife	-	205	-	-	-	-	-	205
Improve Runway 09-27 Drainage	Yellowknife	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	500
Land Management Fencing	Yellowknife	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Plow Truck	Yellowknife	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Runway Edge 15/33	Yellowknife	-	-	-	20	675	5	-	700
Relocate Runway 15-33 Ditches	Yellowknife	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	450
Runway 09-27 Surfacing	Yellowknife	15	1,200	10	-	-	-	-	1,225
Runway 15-33 Surfacing	Yellowknife	-	50	2,200	5	-	-	-	2,255
Sweeper	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200
Tar/Machine	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	80
Taxiway B,C & E Overlay	Yellowknife	-	20	800	10	-	-	-	830
Tractor	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100
Trencher	Yellowknife	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Total Airports		**6,359**	**4,586**	**8,535**	**1,520**	**2,379**	**1,998**	-	**25,377**
Ferries									
	Fort Smith								
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Dory Point Slipways/Haulout Area	Fort Providence	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100
Dory Point Small Shop	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	168	-	-	168
Dory Point Trailer	Fort Providence	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Motor Vessel Merv Hardie Ferry	Fort Providence	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	125
New Dory Point Camp	Fort Providence	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Hay River # 2 Barge	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
	Fort Simpson								
Motor Vessel Lafferty Ferry	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	30
Motor Vessel Johnny Berens Ferry	Fort Simpson	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Liard River Slipways/Haulout Area	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100
Ndulee Generator	Fort Simpson	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Ndulee Haul Out Area	Fort Simpson	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
	Inuvik								
Peel River Generator	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Peel River Haul Out Area	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
Peel River Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
Peel River Work Shop	Fort McPherson	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Motor Vessel Louis Cardinal Ferry	Tsiigehtchic	-	80	80	75	50	-	-	285
Tsiigehtchic Generator	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Tsiigehtchic Haul Out Winches (2)	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Tsiigehtchic Slipways/Haulout Area	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100
Total Ferries		**-**	**620**	**280**	**500**	**348**	**200**	**-**	**1,948**
Highways									
	Fort Smith								
Storage Building	Fort Providence	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Hwy 1 km 0-188 Resurfacing	Various Fort Smith	-	1,400	1,300	1,300	1,000	500	-	5,500
Hwy 1 km 457-471	Various Fort Smith	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	280
Hwy 1 km 188-457	Various Fort Smith	-	1,500	500	500	-	-	-	2,500
Hwy 3 km 0-244 Resurfacing	Various Fort Smith	-	1,700	1,600	1,600	1,000	500	-	6,400
Hwy 5 km 89-232	Various Fort Smith	-	2,000	500	500	500	500	-	4,000
Hwy 6 km 23-90	Various Fort Smith	-	1,000	500	500	500	500	-	3,000
Hwy 7 km 0-254.1	Various Fort Smith	-	2,000	500	500	500	500	-	4,000

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
	Inuvik								
Winter Road Upgrade	Colville Lake	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	200
MacKenzie Winter Road Bridges	Various Inuvik	5,300	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	6,700
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various Inuvik	-	4,500	2,500	2,500	1,000	1,000	-	11,500
	North Slave								
Hwy 3 km 244-338.8	Various North Slav	-	8,831	6,429	6,429	3,000	3,000	-	27,689
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various North Slav	-	4,000	1,300	1,300	500	500	-	7,600
	Territorial								
Culverts Various Locations	Various Territorial	-	400	400	400	400	400	-	2,000
Mobile Highway Equipment	Various Territorial	-	744	932	747	650	639	-	3,712
Rehab/Replace Hwy Maintenance Camps, Highways	Various Territorial	-	205	205	205	205	205	-	1,025
Various Bridges Programs	Various Territorial	-	360	360	360	360	360	-	1,800
Public Highway Access Roads	Various Territorial	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Communication System Improvements	Various Territorial	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Highways		5,550	33,090	17,126	17,121	9,615	8,604	-	91,106
Road Licencing & Safety									
	Fort Simpson								
Weigh Scale	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	180
	Inuvik								
Weigh Scale	Inuvik	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	180
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Inuvik	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Total Road Licencing & Safety		-	-	180	200	180	-	-	560
Total Department		11,909	38,296	26,121	19,341	12,522	10,802	-	118,991

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Resources, Management and Economic Development									
	Headquarters								
Fred Henne Park - Changerooms	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50
Fred Henne Park - Concession	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200
Fred Henne Park - Sewage Dump Station	Territorial	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50
Fred Henne Park Master Plan	Territorial	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
Highway #1 - Interpretive Signage	Territorial	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	150
Highway #1 - Roadside Pullouts/Outlooks	Territorial	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	150
Prelude Lake Park - Access Road	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Prelude Lake Park - Hiking Trail	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Prelude Lake Park - Marina Development	Territorial	-	-	215	-	-	-	-	215
Prelude Lake Park - New Gatehouse	Territorial	-	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Prelude Lake Park - New Loop	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	150
Prelude Lake Park - Shower Building	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Prelude Lake Park - Wood Storage Compound	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Reid Lake Park - Playground Equipment	Territorial	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60
Northern Frontier Visitors Centre - Interpretative Display Renovation	Yellowknife	-	35	40	-	-	-	-	75
								-	
	Fort Smith							-	
Twin Falls Office	Enterprise		150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Fort Providence Grounds	Fort Providence		-	-	-	-	100	-	100

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
Jet Boat	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Shower Building	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100
Queen Elizabeth Park Cook House	Fort Smith	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	110
Main Warehouse	Fort Smith	-	250	150	-	-	-	-	400
Mission Park	Fort Smith	230	50	250	200	150	100	750	1,730
Lake Boat	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70
Escarpment Creek Day Use Shelter	Territorial	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	110
Kakisa Day Use Grounds	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100
Twin Falls Camping Loops	Territorial	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
	Inuvik								
Warehouse	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	20	120	10	-	150
Warehouse	Holman	-	20	200	20	-	-	-	240
Gwich'in Park	Inuvik	801	175	230	83	75	-	-	1,364
Canol Historic Park	Norman Wells	447	100	100	500	500	500	-	2,147
Warehouse	Paulatuk	-	10	200	10	-	-	-	220
Office Shop	Sachs Harbour	-	30	200	10	-	-	-	240
Warehouse	Tuktoyaktuk	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Mackenzie Delta Parks-Shower Building	Various Inuvik	-	20	180	-	-	50	-	250
Total Resources, Management and Economic Development		1,478	1,585	1,815	1,243	1,595	1,090	750	9,556
Forest Management									
	Headquarters								
Lightning Location System	Various	-	75	75	75	75	75	-	375
Air Tanker Base Asphalt	Yellowknife	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	85

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	Future Costs	Total
	Fort Simpson								
Air Tanker Base Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	50	100	-	150
	Fort Smith								
Fuel Delivery System	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
Aircraft Pads	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	20	120	-	140
Air Tanker Base Building	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	20	180	-	200
Fire Operations Aircraft Management Software Enhancements	Fort Smith	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	100
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt upgrade	Hay River	-	50	300	20	-	-	-	370
Fuel Delivery System	Hay River	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	150
Mixing Base Tanks	Hay River	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50
Mixing Base Tanks	Hay River	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
	Inuvik								
Crew Hut	Aklavik	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
Crew Hut	Fort McPherson	-	15	100	5	-	-	-	120
Bunkhouse	Inuvik	-	-	-	75	50	-	-	125
Mixing Base Tanks	Inuvik	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
Office Building	Inuvik	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	75
Warehouse	Inuvik	-	-	-	15	75	400	10	500
Air Tanker Base Building	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	30	200	-	230
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Norman Wells	-	100	800	100	-	-	-	1,000
Crew Hut	Tsiigehtchic	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Total Forest Management		-	340	1,485	440	520	1,175	10	3,970
Total Department		1,478	1,925	3,300	1,683	2,115	2,265	760	13,526

This page intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive three year business planning approach which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
3. ***Main Estimates development process.***
4. ***Budget Address development.***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

7. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
8. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
9. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expense

Departmental planning targets are established by the Financial Management Board. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Capital Acquisitions

Commencing with the development of the capital acquisition plan for 2002-03, the Government has adopted a revised corporate capital planning process. This process allows for the allocation of available capital funding according to priority and need on a government-wide basis as opposed to the prior process of allocating a capital budget target to individual departments.

Budget Development Process

The first step in the Corporate Capital Planning process is the development of a capital needs assessment. A process was developed to rate all projects, included in the first five years of the needs assessment, according to a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed capital projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary five-year capital acquisition plan. The preliminary five-year plan first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the five-year plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

Community consultation, which is carried out on a departmental basis, impacts the development of the five-year capital acquisition plan through all stages of the process. This consultation would be taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessment, the ranking of the projects according to the preset priority criteria and through the following review processes.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. *Main Estimates Development Process*

Once Business Plans are approved, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates, but departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

Departmental data is merged into a single government data base under the control of the Financial Management Board Secretariat. Consolidated documents are prepared at this time.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

Budget Development Process

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

a) Standing Committees on Accountability and Oversight, Governance and Economic Development, and Social Programs

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public. Each Government Department will appear before the respective Standing Committee to introduce their Main Estimates and address any issues raised by the members.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly when the Main Estimates are introduced in the House.

b) Legislative Assembly

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Appropriation Act is approved by the Assembly.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The monthly budget flows are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year end.

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

Budget Development Process

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. *Supplementary Estimates*

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in a subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. *Results Reporting*

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, the Financial Management Board Secretariat co-ordinates the development of a departmental report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

The report "Toward Improved Accountability" relates the departmental goals and strategies to the Government-wide goals as well as reporting the results achieved and how the department measured up against the targets included in the Business Plans. The report also includes a series of Government-wide measures mainly comprised of statistical information which illustrates how the Northwest Territories compares to other jurisdiction

ACCOUNTING FOR TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA) provides accounting and financial reporting recommendations for the Public Sector. In late 1997, PSAB published the final recommendation on accounting for tangible capital assets. The GNWT is implementing a new accounting policy for tangible capital assets in 2000-2001 based on this recommendation. The recommendation requires that expenditures on tangible capital assets be amortized over the useful life of the asset. This change will bring government accounting practices in line with those of the private sector.

Tangible capital assets are those with a useful life extending beyond one year, which are acquired, constructed or developed and held for use in the delivery of government programs, and not for resale. Tangible capital assets with a value less than the accepted threshold will be expensed in the year of acquisition and included in operations expense. The GNWT's accepted threshold is $50,000.

Contributions to third parties for the acquisition or construction of tangible capital assets, for which the government will not have ownership, will now be included in operations expense. Previously, these expenditures were voted as capital appropriations.

The expected useful life of an asset takes into consideration the passage of time, normal wear and tear and the effects of technological obsolescence. The GNWT will be adopting a standard useful life for each asset class that is expected to remain the same over time. The straight-line method of amortization used reflects a constant charge for the service of the asset as a function of time.

The following table summarizes the standard asset categories and amortization periods to be applied under the new policy.

ASSET DESCRIPTION	**USEFUL LIFE (years)**
Land	Indefinite
Roads and Bridges	40
Ferries	25
Airstrips and Aprons	40
Buildings	40
Water/Sewer Works	25
Mainframe and Software Systems	10
Leasehold Improvements	Lease Term plus one Renewal Option
Mobile and Heavy Equipment	15
Major Equipment	15
Major Medical Equipment	15

The following provides an example of how capital acquisitions will be budgeted and reported under the new policy, as compared to accounting procedures previously used.

Instead of approving an appropriation for capital expenditures, the Legislative Assembly will now approve an appropriation for capital investment authority. The Main Estimates will include a proposed five-year Capital Acquisition Plan, which outlines all proposed capital investments. Note, however, that two categories which were previously included in capital estimates, will now be excluded from the capital acquisition plan, i.e:

- contributions to third parties for the purpose of acquiring or constructing tangible capital assets; and
- assets with a value less than $50,000.

Example:

The GNWT purchases a piece of equipment in 2002-2003 at a cost of $150,000.

In prior years, the cost of the equipment would have been included in the Capital Estimates and included as a capital expenditure of $150,000 in the year of acquisition.

Under the new tangible capital asset accounting policy, the cost of the equipment will now be allocated over its useful life. In this case, $10,000 will be included in operations expense in 2002-2003 and the next 14 years, calculated as follows:

Cost of acquiring the equipment:	$150,000
Estimated useful life	15 years
Annual amortization - $150,000 divided by 15 years:	$ 10,000

The annual amortization will continue to be estimated and expensed each year until the equipment is totally amortized, disposed of or written off.

The Capital Acquisition Plan in 2002-2003 would include this capital investment in equipment of $150,000.

The benefits of the new policy will include:

- More accurate reporting of the annual costs of operations and delivery of government programs.
- Provision of better information to assess the efficiency of government programs and to make informed decisions.
- Improved stewardship of government assets with a greater emphasis on asset management rather than acquisition. Assets will need to be managed over their intended life cycle.
- Strengthening the accountability of managers through improved control of capital assets.

This page intentionally left blank